

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

## FORM S-3ASR

Automatic shelf registration statement of securities of well-known seasoned issuers

Filing Date: **2011-12-29**  
SEC Accession No. **0001193125-11-355462**

([HTML Version](#) on [secdatabase.com](#))

### FILER

#### CBRE PROFI ACQUISITION CORP

CIK:**1266027** | IRS No.: **336764889** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-17** | Film No.: **111286260**

Business Address  
970 W 190TH STREET  
SUITE 560  
TORRANCE CA 90502  
3103605887

#### INSIGNIA ESG CAPITAL CORP

CIK:**1266036** | IRS No.: **510390846** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-14** | Film No.: **111286257**

Business Address  
970 W 190TH STREET  
SUITE 560  
TORRANCE CA 90502  
3103805887

#### TRAMMELL CROW CO

CIK:**1022438** | IRS No.: **752721454** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-10** | Film No.: **111286253**  
SIC: **6510** Real estate operators (no developers) & lessors

Mailing Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
TRAMMELL CROW CENTER  
DALLAS TX 75201

Business Address  
2001 ROSE AVENUE  
TRAMMELL CROW CENTER  
DALLAS TX 75201  
2148633000

#### CBRE SERVICES, INC.

CIK:**852203** | IRS No.: **521616016** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-25** | Film No.: **111286268**  
SIC: **6500** Real estate

Mailing Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025

Business Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900

#### CBRE GROUP, INC.

CIK:**1138118** | IRS No.: **943391143** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800** | Film No.: **111286243**  
SIC: **6500** Real estate

Mailing Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025

Business Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900

#### CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS OF TEXAS LP

CIK:**1159295** | IRS No.: **741949382** | State of Incorp.:**TX** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-19** | Film No.: **111286262**

Mailing Address  
2800 POST OAK BOULEVARD  
SUITE 2100  
HOUSTON TX 77056

Business Address  
2800 POST OAK BOULEVARD  
SUITE 2100  
HOUSTON TX 77056  
7137871900

#### CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS INC

Mailing Address  
2800 POST OAK BOULEVARD

Business Address  
2800 POST OAK BOULEVARD

CIK:**1159296** | IRS No.: **760590855** | State of Incorp.:**TX** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-20** | Film No.: **111286263**

SUITE 2100  
HOUSTON TX 77056

SUITE 2100  
HOUSTON TX 77056  
7137871900

## CBRE LJM MORTGAGE CO LLC

CIK:**1159307** | IRS No.: **742900986** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-15** | Film No.: **111286258**

Mailing Address  
200 NORTH SEPULVEDA  
BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
EL SEGUNDO CA 90245

Business Address  
970 W 190TH STREET  
SUITE 560  
TORRANCE CA 90502  
3103805887

## CBRE, INC.

CIK:**1159311** | IRS No.: **952743174** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-23** | Film No.: **111286266**

Mailing Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025

Business Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900

## CBRE Global Investors, LLC

CIK:**1159313** | IRS No.: **953695034** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-03** | Film No.: **111286246**

Mailing Address  
515 S. FLOWER STREET,  
SUITE 3100  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Business Address  
515 S. FLOWER STREET,  
SUITE 3100  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071  
213-683-4200

## CBRE Global Investors, Inc.

CIK:**1266024** | IRS No.: **953742122** | State of Incorp.:**CA** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-04** | Film No.: **111286247**

Mailing Address  
515 S. FLOWER STREET,  
SUITE 3100  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Business Address  
515 S. FLOWER STREET,  
SUITE 3100  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071  
213-683-4200

## TC Houston, Inc.

CIK:**1471668** | IRS No.: **752396198** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-13** | Film No.: **111286256**

Mailing Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201

Business Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201  
214-863-3000

## TCCT Real Estate, Inc.

CIK:**1471669** | IRS No.: **752396196** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-12** | Film No.: **111286255**

Mailing Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201

Business Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201  
214-863-3000

## TCDFW, Inc.

CIK:**1471670** | IRS No.: **752396199** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-11** | Film No.: **111286254**

Mailing Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201

Business Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201  
214-863-3000

## Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.

CIK:**1471671** | IRS No.: **205973401** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-09** | Film No.: **111286252**

Mailing Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201

Business Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201  
214-863-3000

## Trammell Crow Services, Inc.

CIK:**1471672** | IRS No.: **752378868** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-08** | Film No.: **111286251**

Mailing Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201

Business Address  
2001 ROSS AVENUE  
SUITE 3400  
DALLAS TX 75201  
214-863-3000

## Polacheck Company, Inc.

CIK:**1471720** | IRS No.: **391159669** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-05** | Film No.: **111286248**

Mailing Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025

Business Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900

## CBRE Technical Services, LLC

CIK:**1471721** | IRS No.: **043507926** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-16** | Film No.: **111286259**

Mailing Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025

Business Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900

## CBRE Loan Services, Inc.

CIK:**1471722** | IRS No.: **800456541** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-06** | Film No.: **111286249**

Mailing Address  
2800 POST OAK BLVD, STE.  
2100  
HOUSTON TX 77056

Business Address  
2800 POST OAK BLVD, STE.  
2100  
HOUSTON TX 77056  
713-787-1900

## CB/TCC, LLC

CIK:**1471723** | IRS No.: **260468617** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-21** | Film No.: **111286264**

Mailing Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025

Business Address  
11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900

## CB/TCC Holdings LLC

CIK:**1471724** | IRS No.: **421718517** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-07** | Film No.: **111286250**

Mailing Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025*

Business Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900*

## CB HoldCo, Inc.

CIK:**1471725** | IRS No.: **260468454** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-24** | Film No.: **111286267**

Mailing Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025*

Business Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900*

## CB/TCC Global Holdings Ltd

CIK:**1471726** | IRS No.: **980518702** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-22** | Film No.: **111286265**

Mailing Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025*

Business Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,  
STE. 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900*

## CBRE Government Services, LLC

CIK:**1506781** | IRS No.: **800659792** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-18** | Film No.: **111286261**

Mailing Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025*

Business Address  
*750 9TH STREET  
SUITE 900  
WASHINGTON DC 20001  
310-405-8900*

## CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.

CIK:**1536134** | IRS No.: **582442755** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-02** | Film No.: **111286245**

Mailing Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025*

Business Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900*

## CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.

CIK:**1536135** | IRS No.: **582442753** | State of Incorp.:**DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **S-3ASR** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-178800-01** | Film No.: **111286244**

Mailing Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025*

Business Address  
*11150 SANTA MONICA  
BOULEVARD  
SUITE 1600  
LOS ANGELES CA 90025  
310-405-8900*

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM S-3  
REGISTRATION STATEMENT  
UNDER  
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933  
CBRE GROUP, INC.  
CBRE SERVICES, INC.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

SEE TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS

Delaware	94-3391143
Delaware	52-1616016
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)
11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025	
(310) 405-8900	
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)	

Laurence H. Midler  
Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary CBRE Group, Inc.  
11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025  
(310) 405-8910  
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With a copy to:

William B. Brentani  
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP  
2550 Hanover Street  
Palo Alto, California 94304  
(650) 251-5000  
Fax: (650) 251-5002

William J. Whelan III  
Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP  
825 Eighth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019  
(212) 474-1000  
Fax: (212) 474-3700

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:** From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box. ☐

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant General Instruction I.D. or post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer” and “smaller reporting company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Larger accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐  
 (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

#### CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered	Proposed maximum offering price per unit	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price	Amount of registration fee
Debt securities	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Guarantees of debt securities or warrants	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Depository shares(3)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Warrants to purchase equity or debt securities	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Units(4)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

- (1) An indeterminate aggregate initial offering price and number or amount of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be sold at indeterminate prices. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable upon conversion of, or in exchange for, or upon exercise of, convertible or exchangeable securities. In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the registrants are deferring payment of all of the registration fees.
- (2) No separate consideration will be received for the guarantees.
- (3) Each depository share will be issued under a depository agreement, will represent an interest in a fractional share of preferred stock and will be evidenced by a depository receipt.
- (4) Any of the securities registered hereunder may be sold separately or as units with other securities registered hereunder.

# TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS

<u>Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter</u>	<u>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</u>	<u>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</u>	<u>Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices</u>
CB HoldCo, Inc.	Delaware	26-0468454	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE, Inc.	Delaware	95-2743174	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE Global Investors, Inc.	California	95-3242122	515 South Flower Street, Suite 3100 Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 683-4200
CBRE Global Investors, LLC	Delaware	95-3695034	515 South Flower Street, Suite 3100 Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 683-4200
CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited	England and Wales	98-0518702	St. Martin' s Court, 10 Paternoster Row London EC4M 7HP United Kingdom +44 (20) 7182-2000
CB/TCC Holdings LLC	Delaware	42-1718517	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CB/TCC, LLC	Delaware	26-0468617	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE Capital Markets, Inc.	Texas	74-1949382	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP	Texas	76-0590855	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware	58-2442753	201 King of Prussia Road, Suite 600

			Radnor, Pennsylvania 19087 (610) 995-2500
CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.	Delaware	58-2442755	201 King of Prussia Road, Suite 600 Radnor, Pennsylvania 19087 (610) 995-2500
CBRE Government Services, LLC	Delaware	80-0659792	750 9th Street Suite 900 Washington, District of Columbia 20001 (202)783-8200
CBRE Loan Services, Inc.	Delaware	80-0456541	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.	Delaware	33-6764889	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900

## [Table of Contents](#)

<u>Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter</u>	<u>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</u>	<u>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</u>	<u>Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant' s principal executive offices</u>
CBRE Technical Services, LLC	Delaware	04-3507926	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C.	Delaware	74-2900986	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation	Delaware	51-0390846	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
TC Houston, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396198	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
TCCT Real Estate, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396196	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
TCDFW, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396199	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
The Polacheck Company, Inc.	Wisconsin	39-1159669	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
Trammell Crow Company	Delaware	75-2721454	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.	Delaware	20-5973401	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
Trammell Crow Services, Inc.	Delaware	75-2378868	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000





---

**CBRE Group, Inc.**  
**Debt Securities**  
**Guarantees of Debt Securities and**  
**Warrants**  
**Class A Common Stock**  
**Preferred Stock**  
**Depository Shares**  
**Warrants**  
**Units**

**CBRE Services, Inc.**  
**Debt Securities**  
**Guarantees of Debt Securities and**  
**Warrants**  
**Units**

---

This prospectus relates to the sale from time to time in one or more offerings of:

debt securities of CBRE Group, Inc. or CBRE Services, Inc., which may be senior debt securities, senior subordinated debt securities or subordinated debt securities;

Class A common stock of CBRE Group, Inc.;

preferred stock of CBRE Group, Inc.;

depository shares representing fractional interests in preferred stock of CBRE Group, Inc.;

warrants to purchase any equity or debt securities of CBRE Group, Inc.;

warrants to purchase any debt securities of CBRE Services, Inc.; or

units, comprised of two or more of any of the securities referred to herein, in any combination.

Debt securities and warrants issued by CBRE Group, Inc. may be guaranteed by CBRE Services, Inc. and certain of our other wholly-owned subsidiaries. Debt securities and warrants issued by CBRE Services, Inc. may be guaranteed by CBRE Group, Inc. and certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries.

This prospectus describes some of the general terms that may apply to these securities. The specific terms of any securities to be offered will be described in supplements to this prospectus. The prospectus supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer and sell securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement. We will not receive any proceeds from the securities sold by any selling securityholder.

When securities are offered under this prospectus, we will provide you with a prospectus supplement describing the specific securities being offered, the manner in which they are being offered and the offering price of the securities. The securities may be offered separately or together in any combination or as a separate series. You should read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement carefully before you invest. We or any selling securityholder may sell these securities to or through underwriters, and also to other purchasers or through dealers or agents, or through any combination of those methods, on a continuous or delayed basis. The names of the underwriters and selling securityholders, if any, will be set forth in the accompanying prospectus supplement.

Our Class A common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (Symbol: CBG).

**Investing in our securities involves risk. You should carefully review the risks and uncertainties described under the heading “[Risk Factors](#)” on page 6 contained in this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement and any related free writing prospectus and under similar headings in the other documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The date of this prospectus is December 29, 2011

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<a href="#">About This Prospectus</a>	1
<a href="#">Where You Can Find More Information</a>	1
<a href="#">Forward Looking Statements</a>	3
<a href="#">The Company</a>	5
<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	6
<a href="#">Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges</a>	7
<a href="#">Use of Proceeds</a>	8
<a href="#">General Description of Securities That May Be Sold</a>	9
<a href="#">Description of the Debt Securities</a>	9
<a href="#">Description of Common Stock</a>	23
<a href="#">Description of Preferred Stock</a>	26
<a href="#">Description of Depositary Shares</a>	27
<a href="#">Description of Warrants</a>	32
<a href="#">Description of Units</a>	33
<a href="#">Plan of Distribution</a>	34
<a href="#">Legal Matters</a>	34
<a href="#">Experts</a>	34

## **ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS**

This prospectus is part of a “shelf” registration statement that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. By using a shelf registration statement, we or any of the selling securityholders may sell, at any time and from time to time over the next three years, in one or more offerings, any combination of the securities described in this prospectus.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities that we or any of the selling securityholders may offer. Each time we or the selling securityholders sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering, including the specific amounts, prices and terms of the securities offered and information regarding the selling securityholders, if any. The prospectus supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. The exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part contain the full text of certain contracts and other important documents we have summarized in this prospectus. Since these summaries may not contain all the information that you may find important in deciding whether to purchase the securities we or any of the selling securityholders may offer, you should review the full text of these documents. The registration statement and the exhibits can be obtained from the SEC as indicated under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” below.

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplements or any related free writing prospectus filed with the SEC. We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information. No offer to sell these securities will be made in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information contained in or incorporated by reference in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the cover page. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospectus may have changed since that date.

In this prospectus, the terms “we,” “us,” and “our” refer to CBRE Group, Inc. and include all of its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise. The phrase “this prospectus” refers to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement, unless the context otherwise requires.

## **WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

### **Available Information**

We file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available to the public at the SEC’s website <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also read and obtain copies of any document we file at the SEC by mail from the Public Reference Room of the SEC, 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Further information on the operation of the SEC’s Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

Our Class A common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (symbol: CBG), and reports, proxy statements and other information concerning us can also be inspected at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange at 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005. Our Internet website at <http://www.cbre.com> contains information concerning us. On the Investor Relations page of that website, we provide access to all of our SEC filings free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after filing with the SEC. The information at our Internet website is not incorporated in this prospectus by reference, and you should not consider it a part of this prospectus.

### **Incorporation by Reference**

We will “incorporate by reference” information into this prospectus by disclosing important information to you by referring you to another document that is filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is deemed to be part of this prospectus, and later information that we file with the SEC will

---

## Table of Contents

automatically update and supersede that information. This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that have been previously filed with the SEC. These documents contain important information about us.

Our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010;

Our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarters ended March 31, 2011, June 30, 2011 and September 30, 2011;

Our current reports on Form 8-K, filed on February 16, 2011, February 18, 2011, March 10, 2011, May 17, 2011, June 3, 2011, July 7, 2011, July 29, 2011, August 30, 2011, October 3, 2011, October 7, 2011, November 4, 2011 and November 17, 2011;

Those portions of our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders that are incorporated by reference in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010; and

The description of our Class A common stock which appears in our registration statement for the registration of our Class A common stock under Section 12(b) of the Securities Act of 1934, as amended, including any amendment or report filed to update the description therein.

We are also incorporating by reference additional documents that we file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, after the date of this prospectus; *provided, however*, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to incorporate information furnished to, but not filed with, the SEC.

We will provide without charge to each person, including any beneficial owner, to whom a copy of this prospectus has been delivered, a copy of any and all of these filings. You may request a copy of these filings by writing or calling us at:

Investor Relations  
CBRE Group, Inc.  
200 Park Avenue, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10016  
E-mail: [investorrelations@cbre.com](mailto:investorrelations@cbre.com)  
Telephone: (310) 405-8900

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus and any prospectus supplement includes or incorporates by reference forward-looking statements. These statements, which are not statements of historical fact, may contain estimates, assumptions, projections and/or expectations regarding future events, which may or may not occur. The words “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “should,” “propose,” “continue,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “predict,” “project,” “will” and similar terms and phrases are used in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus to identify forward-looking statements. These statements relate to analyses and other information based on forecasts of future results and estimates of amounts not yet determinable. These statements also relate to our future prospects, developments and business strategies.

These forward-looking statements are made based on our management’s expectations and beliefs concerning future events affecting us and are subject to uncertainties and factors relating to our operations and business environment, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control. These uncertainties and factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those matters expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements.

The following factors are among those, but are not only those, that may cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements:

- integration issues arising out of the acquisition of a majority of ING Group N.V.’s real estate investment management business (“REIM”) and other companies we may acquire;
- costs relating to the REIM acquisition and other businesses we may acquire;
- the sustainability of the recovery in our investment sales and leasing business from the recessionary levels in 2008 and 2009;
- disruptions in general economic and business conditions, particularly in geographies where our business may be concentrated;
- volatility and disruption of the securities, capital and credit markets, interest rate increases, the cost and availability of capital for investment in real estate, clients’ willingness to make real estate or long-term contractual commitments and other factors impacting the value of real estate assets;
- continued high levels of, or increases in, unemployment and general slowdowns in commercial activity;
- the impairment or weakened financial condition of certain of our clients;
- client actions to restrain project spending and reduce outsourced staffing levels as well as the potential loss of clients in our outsourcing business due to consolidation or bankruptcies;
- our ability to diversify our revenue model to offset cyclical economic trends in the commercial real estate industry;
- foreign currency fluctuations;
- our ability to attract new user and investor clients;
- our ability to retain major clients and renew related contracts;
- a reduction by companies in their reliance on outsourcing for their commercial real estate needs, which would impact our revenues and operating performance;
- trends in pricing for commercial real estate services;
- changes in tax laws in the United States or in other jurisdictions in which our business may be concentrated that reduce or eliminate deductions or other tax benefits we receive;

---

## Table of Contents

our ability to compete globally, or in specific geographic markets or business segments that are material to us;

our ability to manage fluctuations in net earnings and cash flow, which could result from poor performance in our investment programs, including our participation as a principal in real estate investments;

our ability to leverage our global services platform to maximize and sustain long-term cash flow;

our exposure to liabilities in connection with real estate brokerage and property management activities;

the ability of our Global Investment Management segment to realize values in investment funds sufficient to offset incentive compensation expense related thereto;

liabilities under guarantees, or for construction defects, that we incur in our Development Services business;

the ability of CBRE Capital Markets to periodically amend, or replace, on satisfactory terms the agreements for its warehouse lines of credit;

the effect of implementation of new accounting rules and standards; and

the other factors described elsewhere in this prospectus or in any document incorporated by reference herein, including our annual report on Form 10-K and our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q.

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statements are made. You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. We assume no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect actual results, changes in assumptions or changes in other factors affecting forward-looking information, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws. If we do update one or more forward-looking statements, no inference should be drawn that we will make additional updates with respect to those or other forward-looking statements. Additional information concerning these and other risks and uncertainties is contained in our other periodic filings with the SEC that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

## THE COMPANY

We are the world's largest commercial real estate services firm, based on 2010 revenue, with leading full-service operations in major metropolitan areas throughout the world. We offer a full range of services to occupiers, owners, lenders and investors in office, retail, industrial, multi-family and other types of commercial real estate. As of December 31, 2010, we operated more than 300 offices worldwide, excluding affiliate offices, with approximately 31,000 employees providing commercial real estate services under the "CB Richard Ellis" and "CBRE" brand names and development services under the "Trammell Crow" brand name. Our business is focused on several competencies, including commercial property and corporate facilities management, tenant representation, property/agency leasing, property sales, valuation, real estate investment management, commercial mortgage origination and servicing, capital markets (equity and debt) solutions, development services and proprietary research. We generate revenues from contractual management fees and on a per project or transactional basis. Our contractual, fee-for-services businesses, which generally involve facilities management, property management and mortgage loan servicing, as well as asset management provided by CBRE Global Investors, LLC and its global affiliates, which we also refer to as CBRE Investors, represented approximately 38% of our 2010 revenue.

During the year ended December 31, 2010, we generated revenue from a well-balanced, highly diversified base of clients that includes nearly 80 of the *Fortune 100* companies. We estimate that the following client types accounted for the highest proportion of revenue in 2010: corporations (44%), insurance companies and banks (19%) and pension funds and advisors (10%). In addition, individuals and partnerships accounted for 7% of revenue, government agencies accounted for 5%, real estate investment trusts, or REITs, accounted for 4% and other types of clients accounted for the remainder. Many of our clients continue to consolidate their commercial real estate-related needs with fewer providers and, as a result, are awarding their business to providers that have a strong presence in important markets and the ability to provide a complete range of services worldwide. As a result of this trend and our ability to deliver comprehensive integrated solutions for our clients' needs across a wide range of markets, we believe we are well positioned to capture a growing share of our clients' commercial real estate services needs. Since 2006, we have been the only commercial real estate services company included in the S&P 500. In every year since 2008, we have been the only commercial real estate services firm to be included in the *Fortune 500*. Additionally, the International Association of Outsourcing Professionals has included us among the top 100 global outsourcing companies across all industries for four consecutive years, including in 2010 when we ranked 13th overall. In 2010, we were named the premier real estate services provider globally by a number of institutions, including *The Financial Times*, *Euromoney* and the International Property Awards, sponsored by Bloomberg.

Our principal executive offices are located at 11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600, Los Angeles, California 90025, and our telephone number is (310) 405-8900.



## **RISK FACTORS**

Our business is subject to uncertainties and risks. Before deciding whether to purchase any of our securities, you should carefully consider and evaluate all of the information included and incorporated by reference in this prospectus, including the risk factors incorporated by reference from our most recent annual report on Form 10-K, as updated by our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and other filings we make with the SEC. Our business, financial condition, liquidity or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks and could result in a partial or complete loss of your investment.

**RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**

The following table sets forth the historical ratio of our earnings to our fixed charges for the periods indicated. As we have no shares of preferred stock outstanding as of the date of this prospectus and have not paid any dividends on preferred stock in the periods presented, no ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends is presented.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	Year Ended December 31,				
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges(1)	2.64x	2.21x	1.39x	N/A(2)	3.87x	5.24x

- (1) For purposes of calculating this ratio, earnings consist of the sum of (i) income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes, (ii) distributed earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries and (iii) fixed charges, *minus* (iv) equity income (loss) from unconsolidated subsidiaries and (v) income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests. Fixed charges consist of the sum of (i) portion of rental expense applicable to interest, (ii) interest expense and (iii) write-off of financing costs.
- (2) The ratio of earnings to fixed charges was less than one-to-one for the year ended December 31, 2008. Additional earnings of \$867.5 million would be needed to have a one-to-one ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the year ended December 31, 2008.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

Except as may be described otherwise in a prospectus supplement, we will add the net proceeds from any sale of securities to which this prospectus relates to our general funds and will use them for general corporate purposes. General corporate purposes may include repayment of debt, acquisitions, additions to working capital, capital expenditures, investments in our subsidiaries and co-investments in our investment funds.

We may designate a specific allocation of the net proceeds of an offering of securities by us to a specific purpose, if any, at the time of the offering and will describe any allocation in the related prospectus supplement. Net proceeds may be temporarily invested prior to use.

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the securities to which this prospectus relates that are offered by any selling securityholders.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES THAT MAY BE SOLD

This prospectus contains summary descriptions of the debt securities, Class A common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, warrants and units that we and any securityholder may sell from time to time. These summary descriptions are not meant to be complete descriptions of each security. The particular terms of any security will be described in the related prospectus supplement.

### DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES

We have summarized below general terms and conditions of the debt securities or guarantees of debt securities that CBRE Group, Inc. or CBRE Services, Inc. may offer and sell pursuant to this prospectus, or the guarantees in respect of debt securities of certain of our subsidiary guarantors. The debt securities (and any associated guarantees) will either be senior debt securities, senior subordinated debt securities or subordinated debt securities. When we offer to sell a particular series of debt securities, we will describe the specific terms and conditions of the series in a prospectus supplement to this prospectus, including the terms, if any, on which a series of debt securities may be convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock, preferred stock or other debt securities. We will also indicate in the applicable prospectus supplement whether the general terms and conditions described in this prospectus apply to the series of debt securities. In addition, the terms and conditions of the debt securities of a series may be different in one or more respects from the terms and conditions described below. If so, those differences will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. We may, but need not, describe any additional or different terms and conditions of such debt securities in an annual report on Form 10-K, a quarterly report on Form 10-Q or a current report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC, the information in which would be incorporated by reference in this prospectus and such report will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

We will issue the debt securities in one or more series under indentures among CBRE Group, Inc., CBRE Services, Inc., subsidiary guarantors named therein, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. The following summary of provisions of the indentures does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, all of the provisions of the indentures, including definitions therein of certain terms.

This summary may not contain all of the information that you may find useful.

The terms and conditions of the debt securities of each series will be set forth in those debt securities and in the applicable indenture. For a comprehensive description of any series of debt securities being offered to you pursuant to this prospectus, you should read both this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement.

We have filed the forms of the indentures as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. A form of each debt security, reflecting the specific terms and provisions of that series of debt securities, will be filed with the SEC in connection with each offering and will be incorporated by reference in the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

You may obtain a copy of the indentures and any form of debt security that has been filed in the manner described under “Where You Can Find More Information.” Capitalized terms used and not defined in this summary have the meanings specified in the indenture. For purposes of this section of this prospectus, references to “we,” “us” and “our” are to either CBRE Group, Inc. or CBRE Services, Inc. (depending on the applicable issuer of debt securities) and not to any of their respective subsidiaries. References to the “applicable prospectus supplement” are to the prospectus supplement to this prospectus that describes the specific terms and conditions of a series of debt securities.

### **General**

We may offer the debt securities from time to time in as many distinct series as we may determine. All debt securities will be our senior obligations, senior subordinated obligations or subordinated obligations, as the case may be.

The indentures do not limit the amount of debt securities that we may issue under such indentures. We may, without the consent of the holders of the debt securities of any series, issue additional debt securities ranking equally with, and otherwise similar in all respects to, the debt securities of the series (except for the public offering price and the issue date) so that those additional debt securities will be consolidated and form a single series with the debt securities of the series previously offered and sold under a particular indenture.

The debt securities of each series will be issued in fully registered form without interest coupons. We currently anticipate that the debt securities of each series offered and sold pursuant to this prospectus will be issued as global debt securities as described under “–Book-Entry; Delivery and Form; Global Securities” and will trade in book-entry form only.

Debt securities denominated in U.S. dollars will be issued in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. If the debt securities of a series are denominated in a foreign or composite currency, the applicable prospectus supplement will specify the denomination or denominations in which those debt securities will be issued.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will repay the debt securities of each series at 100% of their principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon at maturity, except if those debt securities have been previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities of each series will not be listed on any securities exchange.

### **Provisions of Indentures**

The indentures provide that debt securities may be issued under such indentures from time to time in one or more series. For each series of debt securities, this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement will describe the following terms and conditions of that series of debt securities:

the title of the series;

the maximum aggregate principal amount, if any, established for debt securities of the series;

whether the debt securities of the series will rank as senior securities, senior subordinated securities or subordinated securities or any combination thereof and the terms of such subordination;

the person to whom any interest on a debt security of the series will be payable, if other than the person in whose name that debt security (or one or more predecessor debt securities) is registered at the close of business on the regular record date for such interest;

the date or dates on which the principal of any debt securities of the series will be payable or the method used to determine or extend those dates;

the rate or rates at which any debt securities of the series will bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest will accrue, the interest payment dates on which any such interest will be payable and the regular record date for any such interest payable on any interest payment date;

the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any debt securities of the series will be payable and the manner in which any payment may be made;

## Table of Contents

the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any debt securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at our option and, if other than by a board resolution, the manner in which any election by us to redeem the debt securities will be evidenced;

our obligation or right, if any, to redeem or purchase any debt securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or at the option of the holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any debt securities of the series will be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which any debt securities of the series will be issuable;

if the amount of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any debt securities of the series may be determined with reference to a financial or economic measure or index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts will be determined;

if other than U.S. dollars, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any debt securities of the series will be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in U.S. dollars for any purpose;

if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any debt securities of the series is to be payable, at our election or the election of the holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which such debt securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on such debt securities as to which such election is made will be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount will be determined);

if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any debt securities of the series which will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to the indenture;

if the principal amount payable at the stated maturity of any debt securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the stated maturity, the amount which will be deemed to be the principal amount of such debt securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which will be due and payable upon any maturity other than the stated maturity or which will be deemed to be outstanding as of any date prior to the stated maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount will be determined);

if other than by a board resolution, the manner in which any election by us to defease any debt securities of the series pursuant to the indenture will be evidenced; whether any debt securities of the series other than debt securities denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate are to be subject to the defeasance provisions of the indenture; or, in the case of debt securities denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate, if applicable, that the debt securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, will not be defeasible pursuant to the indenture;

if applicable, that any debt securities of the series will be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities and, in such case, the respective depositaries for such global securities and the form of any legend or legends which will be borne by any such global securities, and any circumstances in which any such global security may be exchanged in whole or in part for debt securities registered, and any transfer of such global security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of persons other than the depositary for such global security or a nominee thereof;

any addition to, deletion from or change in the events of default applicable to any debt securities of the series and any change in the right of the trustee or the requisite holders of such debt securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable;

## Table of Contents

any addition to, deletion from or change in the covenants applicable to debt securities of the series;

if the debt securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for cash and/or any securities or other property of any person (including us), the terms and conditions upon which such debt securities will be so convertible or exchangeable;

whether the debt securities of the series will be guaranteed by any persons and, if so, the identity of such persons, the terms and conditions upon which such debt securities will be guaranteed and, if applicable, the terms and conditions upon which such guarantees may be subordinated to other indebtedness of the respective guarantors;

whether the debt securities of the series will be secured by any collateral and, if so, the terms and conditions upon which such debt securities will be secured and, if applicable, upon which such liens may be subordinated to other liens securing other indebtedness of us or of any guarantor; and

any other terms of the debt securities of the series and the guarantees thereof (which terms will not be inconsistent with the provisions of the applicable indenture, except as permitted thereunder).

### **Interest**

In the applicable prospectus supplement, we will designate the debt securities of a series as being either debt securities bearing interest at a fixed rate of interest or debt securities bearing interest at a floating rate of interest at the rate specified or determined in the applicable prospectus supplement. Each debt security will begin to accrue interest from the date on which it is originally issued. Interest on each such debt security will be payable in arrears on the interest payment dates set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement and at maturity or, if earlier, the redemption date described below. Interest will be payable to the holder of record of the debt securities at the close of business on the record date for each interest payment date, which record dates will be specified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

### **Optional Redemption**

#### ***Redemption at Our Option***

If specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we may elect to redeem all or part of the outstanding debt securities of a series from time to time before the maturity date of the debt securities of that series. Upon such election, we will notify the trustee of the redemption date and the principal amount of debt securities of the series to be redeemed. If less than all the debt securities of the series are to be redeemed, the particular debt securities of that series to be redeemed will be selected by the trustee by such method as the trustee deems fair and appropriate. The applicable prospectus supplement will specify the redemption price for the debt securities to be redeemed (or the method of calculating such price), in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions of those debt securities.

Notice of redemption will be given to each holder of the debt securities to be redeemed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date set for such redemption. This notice will include the following information: the redemption date; the redemption price (or the method of calculating such price); if less than all of the outstanding debt securities of such series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the particular debt securities to be redeemed; the place or places where such debt securities are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and, if applicable, the CUSIP number of the debt securities to be redeemed.

By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the redemption date, we will deposit or cause to be deposited with the trustee or with a paying agent (or, if we are acting as our own paying agent with respect to the debt securities being redeemed, we will segregate and hold in trust as provided in the indenture) an amount of money sufficient to pay the aggregate redemption price of, and (except if the redemption date shall be an interest payment date or the debt securities of such series provide otherwise) accrued interest on, all of the debt securities

---

## Table of Contents

or the part thereof to be redeemed on that date. On the redemption date, the redemption price will become due and payable upon all of the debt securities to be redeemed, and interest, if any, on the debt securities to be redeemed will cease to accrue from and after that date. Upon surrender of any such debt securities for redemption, we will pay those debt securities surrendered at the redemption price together, if applicable, with accrued interest to the redemption date.

Any debt securities to be redeemed only in part must be surrendered at the office or agency established by us for such purpose, and we will execute, and the trustee will authenticate and deliver to a holder without service charge, new debt securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denominations as requested by that holder, in a principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the debt securities that holder surrenders.

### ***Repayment at Holder's Option***

If specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the holders of the debt securities of a series will have the option to elect repayment of those debt securities by us prior to the stated maturity of the debt securities of that series at a time or times, and subject to the conditions, specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. If the holders of those debt securities have that option, the applicable prospectus supplement will specify the optional repayment date or dates on which the debt security may be repaid and the optional repayment price, or the method by which such price will be determined. The optional repayment price is the price at which, together with accrued interest to the optional repayment date, the debt security may be repaid at the holder's option on each such optional repayment date.

Any tender of a debt security by the holder for repayment will be irrevocable. Any repayment option of a holder may be exercised by the holder of debt securities for less than the entire principal amount of the debt security; *provided* that the principal amount of the debt security remaining outstanding after repayment will be an authorized denomination. Upon such partial repayment, the debt securities will be canceled and new debt securities for the remaining principal amount will be issued in the name of the holder of the repaid debt securities.

If debt securities are represented by a global security as described under “–Book-Entry; Delivery and Form; Global Securities,” the securities depository for the global security or its nominee will be the holder of the debt security and, therefore, will be the only person that can exercise a right to repayment. In order to ensure that the depository or its nominee will timely exercise a right to repayment relating to a particular debt security, the beneficial owner of the debt security must instruct the broker or other direct or indirect participant in the depository through which it holds an interest in the debt security to notify the depository of its desire to exercise a right to repayment by the appropriate cut-off time for notifying the participant. Different firms have different cut-off times for accepting instructions from their customers. Accordingly, you should consult the broker or other direct or indirect participant through which you hold an interest in a debt security in order to ascertain the cut-off time by which such an instruction must be given for timely notice to be delivered to the appropriate depository.

### **Payment and Transfer or Exchange**

Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the debt securities of each series will be payable, and the debt securities may be exchanged or transferred, at the office or agency maintained by us for such purpose which initially will be the trustee's office located at 707 Wilshire Boulevard, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, California 90017, Attention: Corporate Trust Services. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on a global security registered in the name of or held by The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee will be made in immediately available funds to DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered holder of such global security. If any of the debt securities is no longer represented by a global security, payment of interest on certificated debt securities in definitive form may, at our option, be made by check mailed directly to holders at their registered addresses. See “–Book-Entry; Delivery and Form; Global Securities.” A holder may transfer or



---

## **Table of Contents**

exchange any certificated debt securities in definitive form at the same location given in the preceding paragraph. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of debt securities, but we may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or other similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

We are not required to transfer or exchange any debt security selected for redemption for a period of 15 days before mailing of a notice of redemption of the debt security to be redeemed.

The registered holder of a debt security will be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

All amounts of principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the debt securities paid by us that remain unclaimed two years after such payment was due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holders of such debt securities will thereafter look solely to us for payment.

### **Guarantees**

Each prospectus supplement will describe, as to the debt securities to which it relates, any guarantees by us or our direct and indirect subsidiaries which may guarantee the debt securities, including the terms of subordination, if any, of such guarantees. Any such guarantees will be made only by certain of our subsidiaries, will be made on a joint and several basis and will be full and unconditional.

### **Covenants**

Each indenture sets forth limited covenants, including the covenant described below, that will apply to each series of debt securities issued under such indenture, unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The debt securities and related guarantees may contain certain additional restrictive covenants to be set forth in an applicable officers' certificate or supplemental indenture.

### ***Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets***

Each indenture provides that we may consolidate with or merge with or into any other person, and may sell, transfer, lease or convey all or substantially all of our properties and assets to another person; provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

we are the continuing entity, or the resulting, surviving or transferee person (the "Successor") is a person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and the Successor (if not us) will expressly assume, by supplemental indenture, all of our obligations under the debt securities and the applicable indenture and, for each security that by its terms provides for conversion, provide for the right to convert such security in accordance with its terms; immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no default or event of default under the applicable indenture has occurred and is continuing; and

the trustee receives from us an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel that the merger, consolidation or transfer and such supplemental indenture, as the case may be, complies with the applicable provisions of the applicable indenture.

If we consolidate or merge with or into any other person or sell, transfer, lease or convey all or substantially all of our properties and assets in accordance with the applicable indenture, the Successor will be substituted for us in such indenture, with the same effect as if it had been an original party to such indenture. As a result, the Successor may exercise our rights and powers under such indenture, and we will be released from all our liabilities and obligations under such indenture and under the debt securities.

Any substitution of the Successor for us might be deemed for federal income tax purposes to be an exchange of the debt securities for “new” debt securities, resulting in recognition of gain or loss for such purposes and possibly certain other adverse tax consequences to beneficial owners of the debt securities. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of any such substitution.

For purposes of this covenant, “person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

### **Events of Default**

Each of the following events are defined in the indenture as an “event of default” (whatever the reason for such event of default and whether or not it will be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) with respect to the debt securities of any series:

- (1) default in the payment of any installment of interest on any debt securities of that series for 30 days after becoming due;
- (2) default in the payment of principal of or premium, if any, on any debt securities of that series when it becomes due and payable at its stated maturity, upon optional redemption, upon declaration or otherwise;
- (3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of any debt securities of that series;
- (4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or agreement of ours in the indenture with respect to the debt securities of that series (other than as referred to in clause (1), (2) or (3) above), which continues for a period of 90 days (except that, in the case of a default in the performance or breach of a reporting covenant, such period shall be of 180 days) after written notice to us by the trustee or to us and the trustee by the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series;
- (5) we pursuant to or within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Law:
  - commence a voluntary case or proceeding;
  - consent to the entry of an order for relief against us in an involuntary case or proceeding;
  - consent to the appointment of a Custodian of us or for all or substantially all of our property;
  - make a general assignment for the benefit of our creditors;
  - file a petition in bankruptcy or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief;
  - consent to the filing of such petition or the appointment of or taking possession by a Custodian; or
  - take any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;
- (6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
  - is for relief against us in an involuntary case, or adjudicates us insolvent or bankrupt;
  - appoints a Custodian of us or for all or substantially all of our property; or
  - orders the winding-up or liquidation of us (or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws), and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days; or
- (7) any other event of default provided with respect to debt securities of that series occurs.

“Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, United States Code or any similar federal or state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“Custodian” means any custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or other similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

If an event of default with respect to debt securities of any series (other than an event of default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization of us) occurs and is continuing, the trustee by notice to us, or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series by notice to us and the trustee, may, and the trustee at the request of these holders will, declare the principal of and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all the debt securities of that series to be due and payable. Upon such a declaration, such principal, premium and accrued and unpaid interest will be due and payable immediately. If an event of default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization of us occurs and is continuing, the principal of and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the debt securities of that series will become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the trustee or any holders.

The holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may rescind a declaration of acceleration and its consequences, if we have deposited certain sums with the trustee and all events of default with respect to the debt securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal or interest which have become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived, as provided in the applicable indenture.

An event of default for a particular series of debt securities does not necessarily constitute an event of default for any other series of debt securities issued under any indenture.

We are required to furnish the trustee annually a statement by certain of our officers to the effect that, to their knowledge, we are not in default in the fulfillment of any of our obligations under the indentures or, if there has been a default in the fulfillment of any such obligation, specifying each such default and the status of each such default.

No holder of any debt securities of any series will have any right to institute any judicial or other proceeding with respect to the applicable indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy unless:

(1) an event of default has occurred and is continuing and such holder has given the trustee prior written notice of such continuing event of default with respect to the debt securities of that series;

(2) the holders of not less than 25% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series have requested the trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such event of default;

(3) such holder or holders have offered to the trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against its costs, expenses and liabilities in complying with such request;

(4) the trustee has failed to institute proceedings 60 days after the receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given for 60 days by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding debt securities of a series will have the right, subject to certain limitations, to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee with respect to the debt securities of that series or exercising any trust or power

## Table of Contents

conferred to the trustee, and to waive certain defaults. The indentures provide that if an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee will exercise such of its rights and powers under the applicable indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs. Subject to such provisions, the trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the applicable indenture at the request of any of the holders of the debt securities of a series unless they will have offered to the trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the holder of any debt security will have an absolute and unconditional right to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that debt security on or after the due dates expressed in that debt security and to institute suit for the enforcement of payment.

### **Modification and Waivers**

Modification and amendments of an indenture and the debt securities of any series may be made by us and the trustee with the consent of the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series affected thereby; *provided, however*, that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding debt security of that series affected thereby:

- change the stated maturity of the principal of, or installment of interest on, any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of any debt security or reduce the amount of the principal of any debt security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof or reduce the rate of interest on any debt security;
- reduce any premium payable on the redemption of any debt security or change the date on which any debt security may or must be redeemed;
- change the coin or currency in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any debt security is payable;
- impair the right of any holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the stated maturity of any debt security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the redemption date);
- reduce the percentage in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities, the consent of whose holders is required in order to take certain actions;
- reduce the requirements for quorum or voting by holders of debt securities in such indenture or the debt security;
- modify any of the provisions in such indenture regarding the waiver of past defaults and the waiver of certain covenants by the holders of debt securities except to increase any percentage vote required or to provide that certain other provisions of such indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each debt security affected thereby; or
- make any change that adversely affects the right to convert or exchange any debt security or decreases the conversion or exchange rate or increases the conversion price of any convertible or exchangeable debt security, unless such decrease or increase is permitted by the terms of the debt securities; or
- modify any of the above provisions.

We and the trustee may, without the consent of any holders, modify or amend the terms of an indenture and the debt securities of any series with respect to the following:

- to add to our covenants for the benefit of holders of the debt securities of all or any series or to surrender any right or power conferred upon us;

## Table of Contents

to evidence the succession of another person to, and the assumption by the successor of our covenants, agreements and obligations under, such indenture pursuant to the covenant described under “–Covenants–Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets;”

to add any additional events of default for the benefit of holders of the debt securities of all or any series;

to add additional guarantees or additional guarantors in respect of debt securities, and to evidence the release and discharge of any guarantor from its obligations under its guarantee of debt securities and its obligations under the applicable indenture in accordance with the terms of such indenture;

to secure the debt securities pursuant to the covenants of such indenture;

to add or appoint a successor or separate trustee or other agent;

to provide for the issuance of additional debt securities of any series;

to establish the form or terms of debt securities of any series as permitted by such indenture;

to comply with the rules of any applicable securities depository;

to provide for uncertificated debt securities in addition to or in place of certificated debt securities;

to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of such indenture in respect of one or more series of debt securities; *provided* that any such addition, change or elimination (a) shall neither (1) apply to any debt security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (2) modify the rights of the holder of any such debt security with respect to such provision or (b) shall become effective only when there is no debt security described in clause (1) outstanding;

to conform the text of such indenture and the debt securities of such series to this “Description of the Debt Securities” or the comparable provisions in the applicable prospectus supplement to the extent this “Description of the Debt Securities” or such comparable provision in such applicable prospectus supplement was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of such indenture or debt securities of such series, which intent may be evidenced by an Officer’s Certificate to that effect;

to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency; or

to change any other provision; provided that the change does not adversely affect the interests of the holders of debt securities of any series in any material respect.

The holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may, on behalf of the holders of all debt securities of that series, waive compliance by us with certain restrictive provisions of the applicable indenture. The holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a series may, on behalf of the holders of all debt securities of that series, waive any past default and its consequences under the applicable indenture with respect to the debt securities of that series, except a default (1) in the payment of principal or premium, if any, or interest on debt securities of that series or (2) in respect of a covenant or provision of the applicable indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each debt security of that series. Upon any such waiver, such default will cease to exist, and any event of default arising therefrom will be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of the applicable indenture; however, no such waiver will extend to any subsequent or other default or event of default or impair any rights consequent thereon.

### **Discharge, Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance**

We may discharge certain obligations to holders of the debt securities of a series that have not already been delivered to the trustee for cancellation and that either have become due and payable or will become due and payable within one year (or scheduled for redemption within one year) by depositing with the trustee, in trust, funds in U.S. dollars in an amount sufficient to pay the entire indebtedness including the principal and premium,

## Table of Contents

if any, and interest to the date of such deposit (if the debt securities have become due and payable) or to the maturity thereof or the redemption date of the debt securities of that series, as the case may be. We may direct the trustee to invest such funds in U.S. Treasury securities with a maturity of one year or less or in a money market fund that invests solely in short-term U.S. Treasury securities.

The indentures provide that we may elect either (1) to defease and be discharged from any and all obligations with respect to the debt securities of a series (except for, among other things, obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the debt securities, to replace temporary or mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen debt securities, to maintain an office or agency with respect to the debt securities and to hold moneys for payment in trust) (“legal defeasance”) or (2) to be released from our obligations to comply with the restrictive covenants under such indentures, and any omission to comply with such obligations will not constitute a default or an event of default with respect to the debt securities of a series and clauses (4) and (7) under “–Events of Default” will no longer be applied (“covenant defeasance”). Legal defeasance or covenant defeasance, as the case may be, will be conditioned upon, among other things, the irrevocable deposit by us with the trustee, in trust, of an amount in U.S. dollars, or U.S. government obligations, or both, applicable to the debt securities of that series which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount sufficient (and in the case of a deposit of U.S. government obligations, as certified by an independent qualified party) to pay the principal or premium, if any, and interest on the debt securities on the scheduled due dates therefor.

If we effect covenant defeasance with respect to the debt securities of any series, the amount in U.S. dollars, or U.S. government obligations, or both, on deposit with the trustee will be sufficient to pay amounts due on the debt securities of that series at the time of the stated maturity but may not be sufficient to pay amounts due on the debt securities of that series at the time of the acceleration resulting from an event of default. However, we would remain liable to make payment of such amounts due at the time of acceleration.

We will be required to deliver to the trustee an opinion of counsel that the deposit and related defeasance will not cause the holders and beneficial owners of the debt securities of that series to recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes. If we elect legal defeasance, that opinion of counsel must be based upon a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service or a change in law to that effect.

We may exercise our legal defeasance option notwithstanding our prior exercise of our covenant defeasance option.

### **Same-Day Settlement and Payment**

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities will trade in the same-day funds settlement system of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) until maturity or until we issue the debt securities in certificated form. DTC will therefore require secondary market trading activity in the debt securities to settle in immediately available funds. We can give no assurance as to the effect, if any, of settlement in immediately available funds on trading activity in the debt securities.

### **Book-Entry; Delivery and Form; Global Securities**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities of each series will be issued in the form of one or more global debt securities, in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons, each of which we refer to as a “global security.” Each such global security will be deposited with the trustee as custodian for DTC and registered in the name of a nominee of DTC in New York, New York for the accounts of participants in DTC.

Investors may hold their interests in a global security directly through DTC if they are DTC participants, or indirectly through organizations that are DTC participants. Except in the limited circumstances described below, holders of debt securities represented by interests in a global security will not be entitled to receive their debt securities in fully registered certificated form.

DTC has advised us as follows: DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds securities of institutions that have accounts with DTC (“participants”) and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among its participants in such securities through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of the participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC’s participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC’s book-entry system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant, whether directly or indirectly.

### **Ownership of Beneficial Interests**

Upon the issuance of each global security, DTC will credit, on its book-entry registration and transfer system, the respective principal amount of the individual beneficial interests represented by the global security to the accounts of participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in each global security will be limited to participants or persons that may hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in each global security will be shown on, and the transfer of those ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to participants’ interests) and such participants (with respect to the owners of beneficial interests in the global security other than participants).

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered holder and owner of a global security, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole legal owner of the debt security represented by the global security for all purposes under the indenture, the debt securities and applicable law. Except as set forth below, owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to receive certificated debt securities and will not be considered to be the owners or holders of any debt securities represented by the global security. We understand that under existing industry practice, in the event an owner of a beneficial interest in a global security desires to take any actions that DTC, as the holder of the global security, is entitled to take, DTC would authorize the participants to take such action, and that participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through such participants to take such action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them. No beneficial owner of an interest in a global security will be able to transfer such interest except in accordance with DTC’s applicable procedures, in addition to those provided for under the indenture. Because DTC can only act on behalf of participants, who in turn act on behalf of others, the ability of a person having a beneficial interest in a global security to pledge that interest to persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to take actions in respect of that interest, may be impaired by the lack of a physical certificate representing that interest.

All payments on the debt securities represented by a global security registered in the name of and held by DTC or its nominee will be made to DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner and holder of the global security.

We expect that DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest in respect of a global security, will credit participants’ accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of the global security as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. We also expect that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in the global security held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices as is now the case with securities held for accounts for customers registered in the names of nominees for such customers. These payments, however, will be the responsibility of such participants and indirect participants, and neither we, the trustee nor any paying agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in any global security or for maintaining,



## Table of Contents

supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests or for any other aspect of the relationship between DTC and its participants or the relationship between such participants and the owners of beneficial interests in the global security.

Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for certificated debt securities, each global security may not be transferred except as a whole by DTC to a nominee of DTC or by a nominee of DTC to DTC or another nominee of DTC. Transfers between participants in DTC will be effected in the ordinary way in accordance with DTC rules and will be settled in same-day funds.

We expect that DTC will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of debt securities only at the direction of one or more participants to whose account the DTC interests in a global security are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the debt securities as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an event of default under the debt securities, DTC may exchange each global security for certificated debt securities, which it will distribute to its participants.

Although we expect that DTC will agree to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of interests in each global security among participants of DTC, DTC is under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. Neither we, the underwriters nor the trustee will have any responsibility for the performance or nonperformance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

The indentures provide that the global securities will be exchanged for debt securities in certificated form of like tenor and of an equal principal amount, in authorized denominations in the following limited circumstances:

- (1) DTC notifies us that it is unwilling or unable or no longer permitted under applicable law to continue as depository or if DTC ceases to be eligible to act as depository under the indentures and we do not appoint a successor depository within 90 days;
- (2) we determine that the debt securities will no longer be represented by global securities and execute and deliver to the trustee an order to such effect; or
- (3) an event of default with respect to the debt securities will have occurred and be continuing.

These certificated debt securities will be registered in such name or names as DTC will instruct the trustee. It is expected that such instructions may be based upon directions received by DTC from participants with respect to ownership of beneficial interests in global securities.

The information in this section of this prospectus concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we do not take responsibility for this information.

### **Euroclear and Clearstream**

If the depository for a global security is DTC, you may hold interests in the global security through Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, which we refer to as "Clearstream," or Euroclear Bank SA/ NV, as operator of the Euroclear System, which we refer to as "Euroclear," in each case, as a participant in DTC. Euroclear and Clearstream will hold interests, in each case, on behalf of their participants through customers' securities accounts in the names of Euroclear and Clearstream on the books of their respective depositaries, which in turn will hold such interests in customers' securities in the depositaries' names on DTC's books.

Payments, deliveries, transfers, exchanges, notices and other matters relating to the debt securities made through Euroclear or Clearstream must comply with the rules and procedures of those systems. Those systems could change their rules and procedures at any time. We have no control over those systems or their participants,



---

## **Table of Contents**

and we take no responsibility for their activities. Transactions between participants in Euroclear or Clearstream, on one hand, and other participants in DTC, on the other hand, would also be subject to DTC's rules and procedures.

Investors will be able to make and receive through Euroclear and Clearstream payments, deliveries, transfers, exchanges, notices and other transactions involving any securities held through those systems only on days when those systems are open for business. Those systems may not be open for business on days when banks, brokers and other institutions are open for business in the United States.

In addition, because of time-zone differences, U.S. investors who hold their interests in the debt securities through these systems and wish on a particular day, to transfer their interests, or to receive or make a payment or delivery or exercise any other right with respect to their interests, may find that the transaction will not be effected until the next business day in Luxembourg or Brussels, as applicable. Thus, investors who wish to exercise rights that expire on a particular day may need to act before the expiration date. In addition, investors who hold their interests through both DTC and Euroclear or Clearstream may need to make special arrangements to finance any purchase or sales of their interests between the U.S. and European clearing systems, and those transactions may settle later than transactions within one clearing system.

### **Governing Law**

The indentures and the debt securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

### **Regarding the Trustee**

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is the trustee under each of the indentures.

The trustee is permitted to engage in transactions, including commercial banking and other transactions, with us and our subsidiaries from time to time; provided that if the trustee acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict upon the occurrence of an event of default, or else resign.

## DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

The following description summarizes information regarding our common stock. This information does not purport to be complete and is subject in all respects to the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, and our restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated by-laws. You are urged to read our restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated by-laws in their entirety.

*Generally.* We are authorized to issue 525,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value per share. On May 4, 2004, we completed a 3-for-1 stock split of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock, which was effected by a stock dividend. On June 7, 2004, we amended our certificate of incorporation to effect a 1-for-1.0825 reverse stock split. In June 2004, in connection with our initial public offering, all of the previously outstanding shares of our Class B common stock were converted into shares of Class A common stock at a 1-for-1 ratio. On April 28, 2006, our board of directors approved a 3-for-1 stock split of our outstanding Class A common stock effected by a stock dividend, which was distributed on June 1, 2006. As of November 30, 2011, we had 327,970,257 shares of Class A common stock outstanding.

*Voting Rights.* Holders of our Class A common stock generally are entitled to one vote per share on all matters on which our stockholders are entitled to vote. Our directors are elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares of Class A common stock present in person or represented by proxy at a stockholder meeting called for such election. The holders of Class A common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

*Dividends.* Holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to receive ratably dividends if, as and when declared from time to time by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose, after payment of dividends required to be paid on any outstanding preferred stock, as described below. Our senior credit facilities impose restrictions on our ability to declare dividends with respect to our Class A common stock.

*Liquidation Rights.* Upon our dissolution, liquidation or winding up, the holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to receive ratably the assets available for distribution to our stockholders after payment of liabilities and accrued but unpaid dividends and liquidation preferences on any outstanding preferred stock.

*Other Matters.* Our Class A common stock does not have preemptive or conversion rights and is not subject to further calls or assessment by us. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our Class A common stock.

### Registration Rights

Pursuant to a securityholders' agreement, we have granted registration rights to our stockholders that are parties to that agreement.

*Demand Registrations.* As a result of these registration rights, we can be required by some of our stockholders to effect registration statements, or "demand registrations," registering the securities held by the stockholder for sale under the Securities Act of 1933. A demand registration may be used by affiliates of Blum Capital Partners to request a shelf registration providing for resales of securities. Under this agreement, our stockholders affiliated with Blum Capital Partners may request four demand registrations, provided that each underwritten "take-down" involving a customary "road show" under an effective shelf registration statement shall also count as a demand (except for the first such "take-down" under each shelf registration). If a demand registration, including a shelf registration, is underwritten and the managing underwriter advises us that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of shares to be underwritten, priority of inclusion in the demand registration generally is such that the stockholder initiating the demand registration receives first priority.

*Piggyback Registrations.* In addition to our obligations with respect to demand registrations, if we propose to register any of our securities, other than a registration relating to our employee benefit plans or a corporate reorganization or other transaction under Rule 145 of the Securities Act, whether or not the registration is for our own account, we are required to give each of our stockholders that is party to the securityholders' agreement the opportunity to participate, or "piggyback," in the registration. If a piggyback registration is underwritten and the managing underwriter advises us that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of shares to be underwritten, priority of inclusion in the demand registration generally is such that we receive first priority with respect to the shares we are issuing and selling.

*Other Registration Provisions.* The registration rights are subject to conditions and limitations, among them the right of the underwriters of an offering subject to the registration to limit the number of shares included in the offering. We generally are required to pay the registration expenses in connection with both demand and piggyback registrations. A stockholder's registration rights will terminate if we have completed an initial public offering of our common stock, the stockholder holds less than 0.5% of our outstanding common stock and the stockholder is entitled to sell all of its shares in any 90-day period under Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

*Waiver.* On November 21, 2011, securityholders affiliated with Blum Capital Partners executed and delivered to us a waiver of (1) any notification rights in connection with the filing of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and (2) any and all rights to include such securityholder's registrable securities in such registration statement.

### **Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Our Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-Laws**

Certain provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

### ***Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations***

Our amended and restated by-laws provide that stockholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring business before a meeting of stockholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary. Generally, to be timely, a stockholder's notice will need to be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to, in the case of annual meetings, the first anniversary date of the previous year's annual meeting and, in the case of special meetings, the date of such special meeting. Our amended and restated by-laws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions may impede stockholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

### ***Amendments***

Our restated certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors the authority to amend and repeal our by-laws without a stockholder vote in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or our restated certificate of incorporation.

### **Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors**

Our restated certificate of incorporation provides that our directors may not be held liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except to the extent the exemption from, or limitation of, liability is not permitted under Delaware law.

Our restated certificate of incorporation also provides that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by Delaware law. We are also expressly authorized to carry directors' and officers' insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

### **Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute**

Pursuant to our certificate of incorporation prior to May 4, 2004, we had "opted out" of the protections of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In our restated certificate of incorporation that we filed and that became effective on May 4, 2004, we "opted in" to Section 203. Subject to specified exceptions, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder. "Business combinations" include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the "interested stockholder." Subject to various exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who together with his or her affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These restrictions generally prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change-in-control attempts. However, in connection with our "opt in," our stockholders that owned 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock at the time of such "opt in," including affiliates of Blum Capital Partners, L.P. and affiliates of Freeman Spogli & Co. Incorporated, are not considered "interested stockholders" under Section 203.

### **Transfer Agent**

The transfer agent for our Class A common stock is Broadridge Corporate Issuer Solutions, Inc., 1717 Arch Street, Suite 1300, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19103, its telephone number is (877) 830-4936.

## DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

The following description summarizes information regarding our preferred stock. This information does not purport to be complete and is subject in all respects to the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, and our restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated by-laws. You are urged to read our restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated by-laws in their entirety.

Our board of directors is authorized, subject to any limitations imposed by law, without the approval of our securityholders, to issue from time to time up to a total of 25,000,000 shares of our preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share, in one or more series, with each such series having rights and preferences, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, as our board of directors may determine. The issuance of our preferred stock, while potentially providing us with flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or discourage a third party from attempting to acquire, a majority of our outstanding voting stock.

As of November 30, 2011, we had 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock available for issuance.

We will include in a prospectus supplement the terms relating to any series of preferred stock being offered. These terms will include some or all of the following:

- the title of the series and the number of shares in the series;
- the price at which the preferred stock will be offered;
- the dividend rate or rates or method of calculating the rates, the dates on which the dividends will be payable, whether or not dividends will be cumulative or noncumulative and, if cumulative, the dates from which dividends on the preferred stock being offered will cumulate;
- the voting rights, if any, of the holders of shares of the preferred stock being offered;
- the provisions for a sinking fund, if any, and the provisions for redemption, if applicable, of the preferred stock being offered;
- the liquidation preference per share;
- the terms and conditions, if applicable, upon which the preferred stock being offered will be convertible into our common stock, including the conversion price, or the manner of calculating the conversion price, and the conversion period;
- any listing of the preferred stock being offered on any securities exchange;
- whether interests in the shares of the series will be represented by depositary shares;
- a discussion of any material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the preferred stock being offered;
- the relative ranking and preferences of the preferred stock being offered as to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation, dissolution, or the winding up of our affairs;
- any limitations on the issuance of any class or series of preferred stock ranking senior or equal to the series of preferred stock being offered as to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation, dissolution or the winding up of our affairs; and
- any additional rights, preferences, qualifications, limitations, and restrictions of the series.

Upon issuance, the shares of preferred stock will be fully paid and nonassessable, which means that its holders will have paid their purchase price in full and we may not require them to pay additional funds. Holders of preferred stock will not have any preemptive rights.

## DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

We summarize below some of the provisions that will apply to depositary shares unless the applicable prospectus supplement provides otherwise. This summary does not contain all of the information that may be important to you. The complete terms of the depositary shares will be set forth in the depositary agreement and depositary receipt for the applicable depositary shares. The forms of depositary agreement and related depositary receipt that will be entered into with respect to a particular offering of depositary shares will be filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part or as documents that are incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should read the depositary agreement and the depositary receipt. The particular terms of any depositary shares and the related depositary receipts and depositary agreement will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. You should read the applicable prospectus supplement, which will contain additional information and which may update or change some of the information below.

### General

We may offer fractional shares of preferred stock of any class or series of CBRE Group, Inc., rather than full preferred shares. If we do, we will deposit preferred stock of such class or series with a bank, trust company or other financial institution as depositary, with respect to such depositary agreement (the “Depositary”) and cause such Depositary to issue depositary receipts evidencing the related depositary shares, each of which will represent a fractional interest (to be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement) of a share of such class or series, as the case may be, of preferred stock.

The preferred stock represented by depositary shares will be deposited under a separate depositary agreement between us and the applicable Depositary, which shall have an office in the United States and which has, or whose parent entity has, a combined capital and surplus (calculated on a consolidated basis) of at least \$50,000,000. Subject to the terms of the depositary agreement, each holder of a depositary receipt issued under that depositary agreement will be entitled, in proportion to the applicable fraction of a preferred share represented by the related depositary share, to all the rights and preferences of the preferred stock represented thereby (including, if applicable and subject to the matters discussed below, any distribution, voting, redemption, conversion, exchange and liquidation rights).

The applicable prospectus supplement relating to the depositary shares offered thereby will set forth their specific terms, including, when applicable:

- the terms of the class or series of preferred stock deposited by us under the related depositary agreement, the number of such depositary shares and the fraction of one share of such preferred stock represented by one such depositary share,

- whether such depositary shares will be listed on any securities exchange; and

- any other specific terms of such depositary shares and the related depositary agreement.

Depositary receipts may be surrendered for transfer or exchange at any office or agency of the relevant Depositary maintained for that purpose, subject to the terms of the related depositary agreement. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, depositary receipts will be issued in denominations evidencing any whole number of depositary shares. No service charge will be made for any permitted transfer or exchange of depositary receipts, but we or the Depositary may require payment of any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Pending the preparation of definitive depositary receipts, the Depositary may, upon our written order, execute and deliver temporary depositary receipts which are substantially similar to, and entitle the holders thereof to all the rights pertaining to, the definitive depositary receipts. Depositary receipts will be prepared thereafter and, when definitive depositary receipts are available, temporary depositary receipts will be exchangeable for definitive depositary receipts at our expense.

### **Dividends and Other Distributions**

If we pay a cash distribution or dividend on a series of preferred stock represented by depositary shares, the Depositary will distribute all cash distributions received in respect of the deposited preferred shares to the record holders, as of the relevant record date, of depositary receipts relating to such preferred shares in proportion, insofar as possible, to the numbers of such depositary shares owned by such holders on such record date. The Depositary will distribute only such amount, however, as can be distributed without distributing to any holder of depositary receipts a fraction of one cent, and any balance not so distributed will be added to and treated as part of the next sum, if any, received by the Depositary for distribution to record holders of those depositary receipts.

In the event of a distribution in property other than in cash, the Depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders, as of the relevant record date, of depositary receipts entitled thereto in proportion, insofar as possible, to the number of depositary shares owned by such holders on such record date. If, however, the Depositary determines that it is not feasible to make such distribution, it may, with our approval, adopt such method as it deems equitable and practicable for the purpose of effecting such distribution, including the sale (public or private) of such property and the distribution of the net proceeds from such sale to such holders.

The deposit agreement may also contain provisions relating to the manner in which any subscription or similar rights offering offered by us to holders of the related class or series of preferred shares will be made available to holders of depositary receipts.

The amount distributed in any of the foregoing cases will be reduced by any amount required to be withheld by us or the Depositary on account of taxes.

### **Redemption and Repurchase of Preferred Stock**

If we redeem a class or series of preferred stock represented by depositary shares, the Depositary will redeem the depositary shares from the proceeds received by the Depositary resulting from the redemption, in whole or in part, of such class or series of preferred shares held by the Depositary. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to the applicable fraction of the redemption price and of any other amounts or property per share payable upon such redemption with respect to the preferred stock so redeemed. Whenever we redeem preferred shares held by the Depositary, the Depositary will redeem as of the same date the number of depositary shares representing the preferred shares so redeemed, provided that we have paid in full to the Depositary the redemption price of the preferred shares to be redeemed plus any other amounts or property payable upon such redemption with respect to the shares to be so redeemed. If fewer than all the depositary shares are to be redeemed at our option, the depositary shares to be redeemed will be selected by the Depositary by lot or pro rata or by any other equitable method as may be determined by the Depositary. If the depositary shares evidenced by a depositary receipt are to be redeemed in part only, a new depositary receipt will be issued for any depositary shares not so redeemed.

After the date fixed for redemption, the depositary shares so called for redemption will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights of the holders of the related depositary receipts with respect to the depositary shares so called for redemption will cease, except the right to receive any monies or other property payable upon redemption upon surrender of such depositary receipts to the Depositary.

Depositary shares, as such, are not subject to repurchase by us at the option of the holders. Nevertheless, if the preferred stock represented by depositary shares is subject to repurchase at the option of the holders, then, on the terms and subject to the conditions applicable to such preferred stock, the related depositary receipts may be surrendered by the holders thereof to the Depositary with written instructions to the Depositary to instruct us to repurchase the preferred stock represented by the depositary shares evidenced by such depositary receipts at the applicable repurchase price. Upon receipt of such instructions and subject to our having funds legally available therefor, we will repurchase the requisite whole number of shares of such preferred stock from the Depositary,



---

## **Table of Contents**

who in turn will repurchase such depositary receipts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, holders shall only be entitled to request the repurchase of depositary shares representing one or more whole shares of the related preferred stock. The repurchase price per depositary share will be equal to the repurchase price and any other amounts or property payable per share upon such redemption with respect to the preferred shares multiplied by the fraction of a preferred share represented by one depositary share. If the depositary shares evidenced by a depositary receipt are to be repurchased in part only, one or more new depositary receipts will be issued for any depositary shares not to be repurchased.

### **Withdrawal of Preferred Shares**

Except as may be otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, any holder of depositary receipts, upon surrender of the depositary receipts at the applicable office or agency of the Depositary (unless the related depositary shares have previously been called for redemption), subject to the terms of the depositary agreement, may demand delivery of the number of whole shares of the related class or series of preferred stock and any money or other property represented by such depositary receipts. Partial shares of preferred stock will not be issued. Holders shall only be entitled to request the withdrawal of one or more whole shares of the related preferred stock and must surrender depositary receipts evidencing depositary shares that in turn represent such whole shares of preferred stock. Holders of depositary receipts making such withdrawals will be entitled to receive whole preferred shares on the basis set forth in the related prospectus supplement, but holders of such whole shares of preferred stock will not thereafter be entitled to deposit such preferred stock under the depositary agreement or to receive depositary receipts therefor. If the depositary receipts surrendered by the holder in connection with such withdrawal evidence a number of depositary shares representing more than the number of whole preferred shares to be withdrawn, the Depositary will deliver to such holder at the same time a new depositary receipt evidencing such excess number of depositary shares.

### **Voting Deposited Preferred Shares**

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of any class or series of deposited preferred stock are entitled to vote, the Depositary will mail the information contained in such notice of meeting to the record holders of the depositary shares relating to such class or series of preferred stock. Each record holder of such depositary shares on the record date (which will be the same date as the record date for the relevant class or series of preferred stock) may instruct the Depositary as to how to vote the preferred stock represented by such holder's depositary shares. The Depositary will endeavor, insofar as practicable, to vote the number of shares of preferred stock represented by such depositary shares in accordance with such instructions, and we will take all reasonable actions that may be deemed necessary by the Depositary in order to enable the Depositary to do so. The Depositary will abstain from voting preferred shares to the extent it does not receive specific instructions from the holders of depositary shares representing such preferred stock.

### **Conversion and Exchange of Preferred Shares**

If the preferred stock represented by depositary shares is exchangeable at our option for other securities, then, whenever we exercise our option to exchange all or a portion of such preferred stock held by the Depositary, the Depositary will exchange as of the same date a number of such depositary shares representing such preferred stock so exchanged, provided we shall have issued and delivered to the Depositary the securities for which such preferred stock is to be exchanged. The exchange rate per depositary share shall be equal to the exchange rate per preferred share multiplied by the fraction of a preferred share represented by one depositary share. If less than all of the depositary shares are to be exchanged, the depositary shares to be exchanged will be selected by the Depositary by lot or pro rata or other equitable method, in each case as may be determined by us. If the depositary shares evidenced by a depositary receipt are to be exchanged in part only, a new depositary receipt or receipts will be issued for any depositary shares not to be exchanged.



Depository shares, as such, are not convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holders into other securities or property. Nevertheless, if the preferred stock represented by depository shares is convertible into or exchangeable for other securities or property at the option of the holders, then, on the terms and subject to the conditions applicable to such preferred stock, the related depository receipts may be surrendered by holders thereof to the Depositary with written instructions to the Depositary to instruct us to cause conversion or exchange, as the case may be, of the preferred stock represented by the depository shares evidenced by such depository receipts into such number or amount of other securities, in authorized denominations, or other property, as the case may be, as specified in the related prospectus supplement. We, upon receipt of such instructions and any amounts payable in respect thereof, will cause the conversion or exchange, as the case may be, and will deliver to the holders (or cause the Depositary to deliver to the holders) such number or amount of other securities, in authorized denominations, or other property, as the case may be (and, if required by the terms of the applicable preferred stock, cash in lieu of any fractional share). Notwithstanding the foregoing, holders shall only be entitled to request the conversion or exchange of depository shares representing one or more whole shares of the related preferred stock. The exchange or conversion rate per depository share shall be equal to the exchange or conversion rate per share of preferred stock multiplied by the fraction of a preferred share represented by one depository share. If the depository shares evidenced by a depository receipt are to be converted or exchanged in part only, a new depository receipt or receipts will be issued for any depository shares not to be converted or exchanged.

### **Amendment and Termination of Depositary Agreement**

Unless otherwise provided in this prospectus, the applicable prospectus supplement or required by law, the form of depository receipt evidencing the depository shares and any provision of the depository agreement may at any time be amended by agreement between us and the Depositary. However, any amendment which materially and adversely alters the rights of the holders of the depository receipts issued under any depository agreement or the related depository shares will not be effective unless such amendment has been approved by the holders of at least a majority of such depository shares then outstanding (or such greater proportion as may be required by the rules of any securities exchange on which such depository shares may be listed). In no event may any such amendment impair the right of any holder of depository receipts, subject to the conditions specified in the deposit agreement, to receive the related preferred shares upon surrender of such depository receipts as described above under “–Withdrawal of Preferred Shares.” Every holder of an outstanding depository receipt at the time any such amendment becomes effective, or any transferee of such holder, shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such depository receipt, or by reason of the acquisition thereof, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the depository agreement as amended thereby.

The depository agreement automatically terminates if:

- all outstanding depository shares issued thereunder have been redeemed or repurchased by us;
- each preferred share deposited thereunder has been converted into or exchanged for other securities or other property or has been withdrawn; or
- there has been a final distribution in respect of the preferred shares deposited thereunder in connection with any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us and such distribution has been distributed to the holders of related depository receipts.

### **Charges of Depositary**

We will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depository arrangements. We will pay all fees and expenses of the Depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the preferred stock and any redemption of the preferred stock or arising in connection with the performance of its duties under the deposit agreement. Holders of depository receipts will pay all other transfer and other taxes and governmental charges, including any fee for withdrawal of their shares of preferred stock upon surrender of depository receipts, as are expressly provided in the depository agreement to be for their accounts.

### **Resignation and Removal of Depositary**

The Depositary may resign at any time by delivering to us notice of its election to do so, and we may at any time remove the Depositary. Any such resignation or removal will take effect upon the appointment by us of a successor Depositary and its acceptance of such appointment. The successor Depositary must be a bank, trust company or other financial institution selected by us having an office in the United States and otherwise meeting the requirements of the depositary agreement.

### **Miscellaneous**

The Depositary will forward to the holders of the applicable depositary receipts all reports and communications from us which are delivered to the Depositary and which are intended for delivery to holders of the deposited preferred stock.

Neither the Depositary nor we will be liable if either of us is prevented or delayed by law or any circumstance beyond our respective control in performing our respective obligations under the depositary agreement. The obligations of us and the Depositary under the depositary agreement will be limited to performance of our respective duties thereunder in good faith and without gross negligence and willful misconduct and neither of us will be obligated to prosecute or defend any legal proceeding in respect of any depositary shares, depositary receipts or preferred stock unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished. We and the Depositary may rely upon written advice of counsel or accountants or upon information provided by holders of depositary receipts or other person believed to be competent and on documents believed to be genuine.

## DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

We may issue warrants to purchase equity or debt securities. Each warrant will entitle the holder of warrants to purchase for cash the amount of equity or debt securities, at the exercise price stated or determinable in the prospectus supplement for the warrants. We may issue warrants independently or together with any offered securities. The warrants may be attached to or separate from those offered securities. We will issue the warrants under warrant agreements to be entered into between us and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent, all as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent in connection with the warrants and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

The prospectus supplement relating to any warrants that we may offer will contain the specific terms of the warrants. These terms may include the following:

the title of the warrants;

the designation, amount and terms of the securities for which the warrants are exercisable;

the designation and terms of the other securities, if any, with which the warrants are to be issued and the number of warrants issued with each other security;

the price or prices at which the warrants will be issued;

the aggregate number of warrants;

any provisions for adjustment of the number or amount of securities receivable upon exercise of the warrants or the exercise price of the warrants;

the price or prices at which the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants may be purchased;

if applicable, the date on and after which the warrants and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants will be separately transferable;

if applicable, a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the exercise of the warrants;

the date on which the right to exercise the warrants will commence, and the date on which the right will expire;

the maximum or minimum number of warrants that may be exercised at any time;

information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any; and

any other terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the warrants.

## DESCRIPTION OF UNITS

As specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we may issue units consisting of one or more debt securities, shares of Class A common stock, preferred stock or warrants, or any combination of such securities. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe:

the terms of the units and of the debt securities, common stock, depository shares, preferred stock and/or warrants comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances the securities comprising the units may be traded separately;

a description of the terms of any unit agreement governing the units; and

a description of the provisions for the payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units.

## **PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION**

We will set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement a description of the plan of distribution of the securities that may be offered pursuant to this prospectus.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

In connection with particular offerings of the securities in the future, the validity of the securities will be passed upon for us by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, Palo Alto, California, or other counsel who is satisfactory to us. Any underwriters will be advised about other issues relating to any offering by their own counsel.

## **EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedules, of CBRE Group, Inc., formerly CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc., and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010, and management's report on the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010 have been incorporated by reference herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

## PART II

## INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

**Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.**

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by the undersigned Registrants in connection with the sale and distribution of the securities being registered.

Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	\$*
Trustee' s fees and expenses	**
Printing and engraving expenses	**
Legal fees and expenses	**
FINRA filing fees	**
Accounting fees and expenses	**
Rating agency fees	**
Listing fees	**
Miscellaneous	**
Total	**

(\*) An indeterminate aggregate initial offering price and number or amount of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be sold at indeterminate prices. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable upon conversion of, or in exchange for, or upon exercise of, convertible or exchangeable securities. In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the Registrants are deferring payment of all of the registration fee.

(\*\*) The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the estimated aggregate amount of expenses payable in respect of any offering of securities.

**Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.**

*(a) CBRE Group, Inc.; CBRE Services, Inc.; CB Holdco, Inc.; CBRE, Inc.; CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.; CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.; CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.; CBRE Loan Services, Inc.; Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation; TC Houston, Inc.; TCCT Real Estate, Inc.; TCDFW, Inc.; Trammell Crow Company; Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc. and Trammell Crow Services, Inc. (each a Delaware corporation and, collectively referred to herein as the “Delaware Corporations”)*

Section 102 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”), as amended, allows a corporation to eliminate the personal liability of directors of a corporation to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damage for a breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached his or her duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of the DGCL or obtained an improper personal benefit.

Section 145 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the Delaware corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, agent or employee of the Delaware corporation or is or was serving at its request as a director, officer, agent or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including attorneys’ fees, judgment, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the action, suit or proceeding. The power to indemnify applies (1) if the person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding or (2) if the person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interest, or not opposed to the best interest, of the Delaware corporation, and with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The power to indemnify applies

## Table of Contents

to actions brought by or in the right of the Delaware corporation as well, but only to the extent of defense expenses (including attorneys' fees but excluding amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred and not to any satisfaction of judgment or settlement of the claim itself, and with the further limitation that in these actions no indemnification shall be made in the event of any adjudication of negligence or misconduct in the performance of his or her duties to the Delaware corporation, unless the court believes that in light of all the circumstances indemnification should apply.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption may be held liable for these actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to these actions to be entered in the books containing the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time the action occurred or immediately after the absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Delaware Corporations' certificates of incorporation include a provision that limits the personal liability of their directors for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such limitation is not permitted under the DGCL. The certificates of incorporation of CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc. and CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc. include a provision that limits the personal liability of their directors for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for breach of the duty of loyalty, acts in bad faith or ones that involve intentional misconduct or knowing violations of law, unlawful payment of dividends, stock repurchase or redemption or transactions from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

The Delaware Corporations' certificates of incorporation and/or by-laws provide that each Delaware Corporation must indemnify its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Delaware Corporations' certificates of incorporation and/or by-laws provide that they may additionally indemnify their agents and employees to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, but if such agent or employee is serving at another entity at the request of any such Delaware Corporation's board of directors, then the Delaware Corporation must indemnify such agent or employee. TC Houston, Inc., TCCT Real Estate, Inc., TCDFW, Inc., Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc. and Trammell Crow Services, Inc. have provisions in their certificates of incorporation and/or by-laws that obligate them to indemnify their agents and employees even if not serving at another entity at their respective board of directors' request. The by-laws of CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc., CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc. and CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp. provide that they may indemnify their agents and employees to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, but they are not required to do so, even if such agent or employee is serving at another entity at the request of such corporation's board of directors.

The certificates of incorporation and/or by-laws of CBRE Services, Inc., CB Holdco, Inc., CBRE, Inc., CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc., CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc., CBRE Loan Services, Inc. and Trammell Crow Company provide that they must advance expenses, as incurred, to their directors and officers in connection with a legal proceeding.

The indemnification provisions contained in the certificates of incorporation and/or by-laws of CBRE Group, Inc., CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc., CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc. and Trammell Crow Company are not exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled by law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

In addition, the Delaware Corporations maintain insurance on behalf of their directors and officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

(b) ***CBRE Global Investors, LLC; CB/TCC, LLC; CB/TCC Holdings LLC; CBRE Government Services, LLC; CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C. and CBRE Technical Services, LLC (each a Delaware limited liability company and, collectively referred to herein as the “LLCs”)***

The LLCs are each empowered by Section 18-108 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act to indemnify and hold harmless any member or manager or other person from and against any and all claims and demands whatsoever.

CB/TCC, LLC must defend, indemnify and hold harmless its members and officers, and their respective partners, officers, directors, shareholders, managers, members and trustees to the fullest extent permitted by law against losses, settlement, judgments, fines, penalties and Employee Retirement Income Security Act excise taxes incurred by reason of the fact that such person was or is a member or officer of the company. Indemnification is provided without further action or determination by CB/TCC, LLC, except in the case of judicially-determined gross negligence, bad faith, fraud or willful misconduct.

CB/TCC Holdings LLC must indemnify and hold harmless, to the full extent of applicable law, each member and each officer against liabilities incurred in connection with their involvement with the company.

CBRE Government Services, LLC must indemnify, hold harmless and defend any person (and such person's heirs, executors or administrators) from and against any loss, expense, damage or injury suffered or sustained by them by reason of the fact that such person is or was a member, or an officer, director, member, manager, director or employee of such member, or an officer, director or manager of the company, or while an officer, director or manager of the company, is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, manager, member, fiduciary, trustee, employee or agent of another entity. Indemnification will not be provided by the Company if such acts or omissions were not performed or omitted fraudulently or as a result of gross negligence or willful misconduct by the indemnified person.

CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C. must indemnify and hold harmless the member and its affiliates from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liability, expenses, judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts (including attorneys' fees and costs) and all claims, costs, demands, actions, suits or proceedings arising from the indemnified party's involvement with the company.

CBRE Technical Services, LLC must indemnify, hold harmless and defend any member (or an officer, director, member, manager, director or employee of such member) or an officer, director or manager for any loss, expense, damage, injury, judgment, award, settlement, reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in connection their involvement with the company. The company may indemnify agents and employees.

The LLCs maintain insurance on behalf of their members, managers and officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as members, managers and officers or arising out of such status.

(c) ***CBRE Global Investors, Inc. (a California corporation and referred to herein as the “California Corporation”)***

The Articles of Incorporation of the California Corporation limit the personal liability of its directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by the California Corporations Code (the “Corporations Code”).

Under the Corporations Code, a director's liability to a company or its shareholders may not be limited with respect to the following items: (1) acts or omissions that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing and culpable violation of law, (2) acts or omissions that a director believes to be contrary to the best interests of the company or its shareholders or that involve the absence of good faith on the part of the director, (3) any transaction from which a director derived an improper personal benefit, (4) acts or omissions that show a reckless



## Table of Contents

disregard for the director's duty to the company or its shareholders in circumstances in which the director was aware, or should have been aware, in the ordinary course of performing a director's duties, of a risk of a serious injury to the company or its shareholders, (5) acts or omissions that constitute an unexcused pattern of inattention that amounts to an abdication of the director's duty to the company or its shareholders, (6) contracts or transactions between the company and a director within the scope of Section 310 of the Corporations Code or (7) improper dividends, loans and guarantees under Section 316 of the Corporations Code. The limitation of liability does not affect the availability of injunctions and other equitable remedies available to the California Corporation's shareholders for any violation by a director of the director's fiduciary duty to the California Corporation or its shareholders.

The California Corporation's By-laws also include an authorization for the California Corporation to indemnify its "agents" (as defined in Section 317 of the Corporations Code) through by-law provisions, by agreement or otherwise, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Pursuant to this provision, the California Corporation's By-laws provide for indemnification of the California Corporation's agents (provided that they were acting in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the California Corporation), to advance expenses to them as they are incurred, provided that they undertake to repay the amount advanced if it is ultimately determined by a court that they are not entitled to indemnification, and to obtain directors' and officers' insurance if available on reasonable terms. Section 317 of the Corporations Code and the California Corporation's By-laws make provision for the indemnification of officers, directors and other agents in terms sufficiently broad to indemnify such persons, under certain circumstances, for liabilities (including reimbursement of expenses incurred) arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

The California Corporation maintains insurance on behalf of its directors and officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

### **(d) *CBRE Capital Markets, Inc. (a Texas corporation and referred to herein as the "Texas Corporation")***

Sections 2.101(16), 8.051, 8.101 and 8.151 of the Texas Business Organizations Code (the "TBOC") and the Texas Corporation's by-laws provide it with broad powers and authority to indemnify its directors and officers and to purchase and maintain insurance for such purposes. Section 2.101(16) of the TBOC empowers a corporation to indemnify directors, officers, employees and agents of the corporation and to purchase and maintain liability insurance for those persons. Section 8.101 of the TBOC permits a corporation to indemnify a person who was, is or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding because the person is or was a director only if it is determined that the person conducted himself in good faith and with reasonable belief that the conduct was in the corporation's best interest.

Under Section 8.051 of the TBOC, a corporation shall indemnify a director or officer against reasonable expense incurred by such director, in connection with a proceeding in which such director is a named defendant or respondent because they are or were a director or officer, if they have been wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of the proceeding. In addition, such indemnification may be ordered in a proper case by a court of law under Section 8.052 of the TBOC. A corporation may also indemnify and advance expenses to persons who are not or were not officers, employees or agents of the corporation but who are or were serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent, or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan, or other enterprise to the same extent that it may indemnify and advance expenses to directors under Section 8.101 of the TBOC. The statute provides that a corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or a person who is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent or similar functionary of another enterprise, against any liability asserted against him in such capacity or arising out of such status, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him against the liability under Section 8.151 of the TBOC.

The Texas Corporation must indemnify its officers and directors against expense and costs (including attorneys' fees) actually and necessarily incurred in connection with any claim asserted by reason of having been an officer or director of the company, unless he or she has been adjudged in a court proceeding as guilty of negligence or misconduct in respect of the matter for which indemnity is sought. This right of indemnity is not exclusive of other rights to which he or she may be entitled by law.

Pursuant to such statutory and by-law provisions, the Texas Corporation maintains insurance against certain costs of indemnification that may be incurred by its officers and directors.

**(e) *CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP (a Texas limited partnership and referred to herein as the "Texas LP")***

Sections 2.101(16), 8.051, 8.101 and 8.151 of the TBOC provide for the indemnification of a general partner, limited partner, employee or agent by the limited partnership under certain circumstances against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings because of his or her being or having been a general partner, limited partner, employee or agent of the limited partnership. A limited partnership shall indemnify a general partner against reasonable expenses incurred by the general partner, in connection with a proceeding in which the general partner is a named defendant or respondent because the general partner is or was a general partner, if the general partner has been wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of the proceeding. A limited partnership may purchase insurance on behalf of a general partner, limited partner, employee or agent of the limited partnership.

The Texas LP's partnership agreement provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the general partner shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Texas LP from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits, or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which the general partner may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of its status as a general partner of the Texas LP, *provided* that in each case the general partner acted in good faith and in a manner which the general partner reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the Texas LP and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe its conduct was unlawful. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including legal fees) incurred by the general partner in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Texas LP prior to the final disposition thereof upon receipt by the Texas LP of an undertaking by or on behalf of the general partner to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the general partner is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized.

The Texas LP maintains insurance on behalf of the directors and officers of its partner insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

**(f) *The Polacheck Company, Inc. (a Wisconsin corporation and referred to herein as the "Wisconsin Corporation")***

Under Section 180.0851(1) of the Wisconsin Business Corporation Law (the "WBCL"), a corporation shall indemnify a director or officer, to the extent that he or she has been successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of a proceeding, for all reasonable expenses incurred in the proceeding if the director or officer was a party because he or she is a director or officer of the corporation. Section 180.0851(2) provides that, to the extent a director or officer has not been successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of a proceeding, the corporation shall indemnify the director or officer unless liability was incurred because the director or officer breached or failed to perform a duty that he or she owes to the corporation and the breach or failure to perform constitutes any of the following: (1) a willful failure to deal fairly with the corporation or its shareholders in connection with a matter in which the director or officer has a material conflict of interest; (2) a violation of the

## Table of Contents

criminal law, unless the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was lawful or no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful; (3) a transaction from which the director or officer derived an improper personal profit; or (4) willful misconduct.

Section 180.0828 of the WBCL provides that, with certain exceptions, a director is not liable to a corporation, its shareholders, or any person asserting rights on behalf of the corporation or its shareholders, for damages, settlements, fees, fines, penalties or other monetary liabilities arising from a breach of, or failure to perform, any duty resulting solely from his or her status as a director, unless the person asserting liability proves that the breach or failure to perform constitutes any of the four exceptions to mandatory indemnification under Section 180.0851(2) referred to above.

Under Section 180.0833 of the WBCL, directors of a Wisconsin corporation against whom claims are asserted with respect to the declaration of improper dividends or distributions to shareholders which they approved are entitled to contribution from other directors who approved such actions and from shareholders who knowingly accepted an improper dividend or distribution, as provided therein.

Section 180.0858(1) of the WBCL provides that, subject to certain limitations, the mandatory indemnification provisions do not preclude any additional right to indemnification or allowance of expenses that a director or officer may have under a Wisconsin corporation's articles of incorporation, by-laws, any written agreement or a resolution of the board of directors or shareholders.

Section 180.0859 of the WBCL provides that it is the public policy of the State of Wisconsin to require or permit indemnification, allowance of expenses and insurance to the extent required or permitted under Sections 180.0850 to 180.0858 of the WBCL, for any liability incurred in connection with a proceeding involving a federal or state statute, rule or regulation regulating the offer, sale or purchase of securities.

Article 11 of the By-laws of the Wisconsin Corporation provide for maximum indemnification of the corporation's officers and directors in accordance with the WBCL.

The Wisconsin Corporation maintains insurance on behalf of its directors and officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

**(g) *CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited (a private limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales and referred to herein as the "UK Company")***

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 2006 of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (the "Companies Act"), the UK Company's Articles of Association provide that the UK Company may indemnify directors, directly or indirectly, against any loss or liability, whether in connection with any proven or alleged negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust or otherwise, in relation to the UK Company or any associated company. The UK Company maintains insurance for indemnification of current or former directors.

Chapter 7 (Directors' Liabilities) under Part 10 of the Companies Act provides as follows:

"232. Provisions protecting directors from liability

(1) Any provision that purports to exempt a director of a company (to any extent) from any liability that would otherwise attach to him in connection with any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the company is void.

(2) Any provision by which a company directly or indirectly provides an indemnity (to any extent) for a director of the company, or of an associated company, against any liability attaching to him in connection with any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the company of which he is a director is void, except as permitted by—(a) section 233 (provision of insurance), (b) section 234 (qualifying third party indemnity provision), or (c) section 235 (qualifying pension scheme indemnity provision).

(3) This section applies to any provision, whether contained in a company's articles or in any contract with the company or otherwise.

(4) Nothing in this section prevents a company's articles from making such provision as has previously been lawful for dealing with conflicts of interest.

### 233. Provision of insurance

Section 232(2) (voidness of provisions for indemnifying directors) does not prevent a company from purchasing and maintaining for a director of the company, or of an associated company, insurance against any such liability as is mentioned in that subsection.

### 234. Qualifying third party indemnity provision

(1) Section 232(2) (voidness of provisions for indemnifying directors) does not apply to qualifying third party indemnity provision.

(2) Third party indemnity provision means provision for indemnity against liability incurred by the director to a person other than the company or an associated company. Such provision is qualifying third party indemnity provision if the following requirements are met.

(3) The provision must not provide any indemnity against—(a) any liability of the director to pay—(i) a fine imposed in criminal proceedings, or (ii) a sum payable to a regulatory authority by way of a penalty in respect of non-compliance with any requirement of a regulatory nature (however arising); or (b) any liability incurred by the director—(i) in defending criminal proceedings in which he is convicted, or (ii) in defending civil proceedings brought by the company, or an associated company, in which judgment is given against him, or (iii) in connection with an application for relief (see subsection (6)) in which the court refuses to grant him relief.

(4) The references in subsection (3)(b) to a conviction, judgment or refusal of relief are to the final decision in the proceedings.

(5) For this purpose—(a) a conviction, judgment or refusal of relief becomes final—(i) if not appealed against, at the end of the period for bringing an appeal, or (ii) if appealed against, at the time when the appeal (or any further appeal) is disposed of; and (b) an appeal is disposed of—(i) if it is determined and the period for bringing any further appeal has ended, or (ii) if it is abandoned or otherwise ceases to have effect.

(6) The reference in subsection (3)(b)(iii) to an application for relief is to an application for relief under section 661(3) or (4) (power of court to grant relief in case of acquisition of shares by innocent nominee), or section 1157 (general power of court to grant relief in case of honest and reasonable conduct).

### 235. Qualifying pension scheme indemnity provision

(1) Section 232(2) (voidness of provisions for indemnifying directors) does not apply to qualifying pension scheme indemnity provision.

(2) Pension scheme indemnity provision means provision indemnifying a director of a company that is a trustee of an occupational pension scheme against liability incurred in connection with the company's activities as trustee of the scheme. Such provision is qualifying pension scheme indemnity provision if the following requirements are met.

(3) The provision must not provide any indemnity against—(a) any liability of the director to pay—(i) a fine imposed in criminal proceedings, or (ii) a sum payable to a regulatory authority by way of a penalty in respect of non-compliance with any requirement of a regulatory nature (however arising); or (b) any liability incurred by the director in defending criminal proceedings in which he is convicted.

(4) The reference in subsection (3)(b) to a conviction is to the final decision in the proceedings.

(5) For this purpose—(a) a conviction becomes final—(i) if not appealed against, at the end of the period for bringing an appeal, or (ii) if appealed against, at the time when the appeal (or any further appeal) is disposed of; and (b) an appeal is disposed of—(i) if it is determined and the period for bringing any further appeal has ended, or (ii) if it is abandoned or otherwise ceases to have effect.

(6) In this section “occupational pension scheme” means an occupational pension scheme as defined in section 150(5) of the Finance Act 2004 (c. 12) that is established under a trust.

### 239. Ratification of acts of directors

(1) This section applies to the ratification by a company of conduct by a director amounting to negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the company.

(2) The decision of the company to ratify such conduct must be made by resolution of the members of the company.

(3) Where the resolution is proposed as a written resolution neither the director (if a member of the company) nor any member connected with him is an eligible member.

(4) Where the resolution is proposed at a meeting, it is passed only if the necessary majority is obtained disregarding votes in favour of the resolution by the director (if a member of the company) and any member connected with him. This does not prevent the director or any such member from attending, being counted towards the quorum and taking part in the proceedings at any meeting at which the decision is considered.

(5) For the purposes of this section—(a) “conduct” includes acts and omissions; (b) “director” includes a former director; (c) a shadow director is treated as a director; and (d) in section 252 (meaning of “connected person”), subsection (3) does not apply (exclusion of person who is himself a director).

(6) Nothing in this section affects—(a) the validity of a decision taken by unanimous consent of the members of the company, or (b) any power of the directors to agree not to sue, or to settle or release a claim made by them on behalf of the company.

(7) This section does not affect any other enactment or rule of law imposing additional requirements for valid ratification or any rule of law as to acts that are incapable of being ratified by the company.”

Section 1157 of the Companies Act provides as follows:

#### “1157. Power of court to grant relief in certain cases

(1) If in proceedings for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust against—(a) an officer of a company, or (b) a person employed by a company as auditor (whether he is or is not an officer of the company), it appears to the court hearing the case that the officer or person is or may be liable but that he acted honestly and reasonably, and that having regard to all the circumstances of the case (including those connected with his appointment) he ought fairly to be excused, the court may relieve him, either wholly or in part, from his liability on such terms as it thinks fit.

(2) If any such officer or person has reason to apprehend that a claim will or might be made against him in respect of negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust—(a) he may apply to the court for relief, and (b) the court has the same power to relieve him as it would have had if it had been a court before which proceedings against him for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust had been brought.

(3) Where a case to which subsection (1) applies is being tried by a judge with a jury, the judge, after hearing the evidence, may, if he is satisfied that the defendant (in Scotland, the defender) ought in pursuance of that subsection to be relieved either in whole or in part from the liability sought to be enforced against him, withdraw the case from the jury and forthwith direct judgment to be entered for the defendant (in Scotland, grant decree of absolvitor) on such terms as to costs (in Scotland, expenses) or otherwise as the judge may think proper.”

(h) *Securityholders’ Agreement, dated as of July 20, 2001 (“Securityholders’ Agreement”), by and among, CBRE Group, Inc. (“CBRE”), CBRE Services, Inc., Blum Strategic Partners, L.P., Blum Strategic Partners II, L.P., Blum Strategic Partners II GmbH & Co. KG, FS Equity Partners III, L.P., FS Equity Partners International, L.P. (the “FS Entities”), Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation, DLJ Investment Funding, Inc., The Koll Holding Company, Frederic V. Malek, the management investors named therein and the other persons from time to time party thereto.*

CBRE must indemnify and hold harmless (1) each holder of its Class A common stock (the “common stock”) and the warrants to acquire its common stock (and the shares of common stock received upon exercise of the warrants) acquired by the FS Entities, and each of their respective affiliates and any controlling person of any of such holders and (2) each of such holder’s respective directors, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations and liabilities (including all reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses), but excluding special or consequential damages, arising from, relating to or otherwise in respect of, any governmental or other third-party claim against such indemnified person that arises from, relates to or is otherwise in respect of (x) the business, operations, liabilities or obligations of CBRE or its subsidiaries or (y) the ownership by such holder or any of their respective affiliates of any equity securities of CBRE (except to the extent such losses and expenses (i) arise from any claim that such indemnified person’s investment decision relating to the purchase or sale of such securities violated a duty or other obligation of the indemnified person to the claimant or (ii) are finally determined in a judicial action by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such holder or its affiliates). The indemnification provided by CBRE is separate from and in addition to any other indemnification by CBRE to which the indemnified person may be entitled.

### **Item 16. Exhibits.**

Reference is made to the information contained in the Exhibit Index filed as part of this Registration Statement, which information is incorporated herein by reference pursuant to Rule 411 of the Securities and Exchange Commission’s Rules and Regulations under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

### **Item 17. Undertakings.**

(a) Each of the undersigned Registrants hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made of the securities registered hereby, a post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement;

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”);

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this Registration Statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) pursuant



## Table of Contents

to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective Registration Statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this Registration Statement or any material change to such information in this Registration Statement;

*provided, however*, that the undertakings set forth in paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”) that are incorporated by reference in this Registration Statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of this Registration Statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered hereby which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Act to any purchaser:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Act,

(ii) Each prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(iii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which the prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. *Provided, however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; and

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the Registrant under the Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned Registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned Registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned Registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned Registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned Registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned Registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned Registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of an undersigned Registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned Registrant to the purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Act, each filing of Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that is incorporated by reference in this Registration Statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) The undersigned Registrants hereby undertake to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions described under Item 15 above, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.



## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE GROUP, INC.  
CBRE SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ GIL BOROK  
Name: **Gil Borok**  
Title: **Chief Financial Officer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Group, Inc. and CBRE Services, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrants to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ RICHARD C. BLUM</u> <b>Richard C. Blum</b>	Chairman of the Board of Directors
<u>/s/ CURTIS F. FEENY</u> <b>Curtis F. Feeny</b>	Director
<u>/s/ BRADFORD M. FREEMAN</u> <b>Bradford M. Freeman</b>	Director

---

## Table of Contents

<hr/> <div>/S/ MICHAEL KANTOR</div> <hr/> <div>Michael Kantor</div>	Director
<hr/> <div>/S/ FREDERIC V. MALEK</div> <hr/> <div>Frederic V. Malek</div>	Director
<hr/> <div>/S/ JANE J. SU</div> <hr/> <div>Jane J. Su</div>	Director
<hr/> <div>/S/ LAURA D. TYSON</div> <hr/> <div>Laura D. Tyson</div>	Director
<hr/> <div>/S/ GARY L. WILSON</div> <hr/> <div>Gary L. Wilson</div>	Director
<hr/> <div>/s/ RAY WIRTA</div> <hr/> <div>Ray Wirta</div>	Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CB HOLDCO, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CB HoldCo, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE GLOBAL INVESTORS, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Global Investors, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ MATTHEW S. KHOURIE</u> <b>Matthew S. Khourie</b>	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ MAURICE VOSKUILEN</u> <b>Maurice Voskuilen</b>	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President and Director
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE GLOBAL INVESTORS, LLC

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned managers and officers of CBRE Global Investors, LLC, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as managers and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ MATTHEW S. KHOURIE

**Matthew S. Khourie**

/s/ MAURICE VOSKUILEN

**Maurice Voskuilen**

/s/ GIL BOROK

**Gil Borok**

/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER

**Laurence H. Midler**

### Title

President, Chief Executive Officer and Manager  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Executive Vice President and Manager

Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Manager

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of London, United Kingdom, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CB/TCC GLOBAL HOLDINGS LIMITED

By: /s/ PHILIP EMBUREY

Name: **Philip Emburey**

Title: **Chairman**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Philip Emburey, Elizabeth C. Thetford, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ PHILIP EMBUREY</u> <b>Philip Emburey</b>	Chairman and Director (Principal Executive, Financial and Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ ELIZABETH C. THETFORD</u> <b>Elizabeth C. Thetford</b>	Secretary and Director
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Director
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Director
<u>/s/ MARCUS SMITH</u> <b>Marcus Smith</b>	Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CB/TCC HOLDINGS LLC

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CB/TCC Holdings LLC, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director



## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CB/TCC, LLC

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CB/TCC, LLC, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

Signature

Title

/s/ BRETT WHITE

**Brett White**

Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ GIL BOROK

**Gil Borok**

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director  
(Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER

**Arlin E. Gaffner**

Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer  
(Principal Accounting Officer)

/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER

**Laurence H. Midler**

Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Capital Markets, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRIAN F. STOFFERS</u> <b>Brian F. Stoffers</b>	President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ WILLIAM R. FRAZER</u> <b>William R. Frazer</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Secretary (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ JAY R. ARTHUR</u> <b>Jay R. Arthur</b>	Senior Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President and Director
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS OF TEXAS, LP

By: CBRE/LJM MORTGAGE COMPANY, L.L.C.,  
its General Partner

By: CBRE/LJM-NEVADA, INC.,  
its Sole Member

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of the sole member of the general partner of CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE CLARION CRA HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE CLARION REI HOLDING, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE GOVERNMENT SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Government Services, LLC, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ THEODORE N. CARTER

**Theodore N. Carter**

/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER

**Arlin E. Gaffner**

/s/ BRIAN D. MCALLISTER

**Brian D. McAllister**

### Title

President

(Principal Executive Officer)

Vice President of Finance and Director  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Assistant Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE LOAN SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN  
Name: **Debera Fan**  
Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE Loan Services, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRIAN F. STOFFERS</u> <b>Brian F. Stoffers</b>	President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ WILLIAM R. FRAZER</u> <b>William R. Frazer</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Secretary (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ JAY R. ARTHUR</u> <b>Jay R. Arthur</b>	Senior Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President and Director
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE-PROFI ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

### Title

/s/ BRETT WHITE

**Brett White**

Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ GIL BOROK

**Gil Borok**

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director  
(Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER

**Arlin E. Gaffner**

Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal  
Accounting Officer)

/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER

**Laurence H. Midler**

Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director



## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE TECHNICAL SERVICES, LLC

By: CBRE, INC.,  
its Sole Member

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of the sole member of CBRE Technical Services, LLC, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

CBRE/LJM MORTGAGE COMPANY, L.L.C.

By: CBRE/LJM-NEVADA, INC.,  
its Sole Member

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of the sole member of CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

INSIGNIA/ESG CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ BRETT WHITE</u> <b>Brett White</b>	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ GIL BOROK</u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER</u> <b>Arlin E. Gaffner</b>	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER</u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

TC HOUSTON, INC.

By: /s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE

Name: **Scott A. Dyche**

Title: **Executive Vice President**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of TC Houston, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ DANIEL G. QUEENAN

**Daniel G. Queenan**

/s/ JAMES H. MATOUSHEK

**James H. Matoushek**

/s/ MICHAEL S. DUFFY

**Michael S. Duffy**

/s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE

**Scott A. Dyche**

### Title

President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Executive Vice President and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Director

Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

TCCT REAL ESTATE, INC.

By: /s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE

Name: **Scott A. Dyche**

Title: **Executive Vice President**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of TCCT Real Estate, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ DANIEL G. QUEENAN

**Daniel G. Queenan**

/s/ JAMES H. MATOUSHEK

**James H. Matoushek**

/s/ MICHAEL S. DUFFY

**Michael S. Duffy**

/s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE

**Scott A. Dyche**

### Title

President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Executive Vice President and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Director

Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

TCDFW, INC.

By: /s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE

Name: **Scott A. Dyche**

Title: **Executive Vice President**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of TCDFW, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ DANIEL G. QUEENAN

**Daniel G. Queenan**

/s/ JAMES H. MATOUSHEK

**James H. Matoushek**

/s/ MICHAEL S. DUFFY

**Michael S. Duffy**

/s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE

**Scott A. Dyche**

### Title

President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Executive Vice President and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Director

Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

THE POLACHECK COMPANY, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of The Polacheck Company, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ BRETT WHITE

**Brett White**

/s/ GIL BOROK

**Gil Borok**

/s/ ARLIN E. GAFFNER

**Arlin E. Gaffner**

/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER

**Laurence H. Midler**

### Title

Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial  
Officer and Director  
(Principal Financial Officer)

Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal  
Accounting Officer)

Executive Vice President, Secretary and Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

TRAMMELL CROW COMPANY

By:                     /s/    DEBERA FAN                    

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of Trammell Crow Company, do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>                    /s/    DANIEL G. QUEENAN                    </u> <b>Daniel G. Queenan</b>	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>                    /s/    JAMES H. MATOUSHEK                    </u> <b>James H. Matoushek</b>	Executive Vice President (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
<u>                    /s/    GIL BOROK                    </u> <b>Gil Borok</b>	Executive Vice President and Director
<u>                    /s/    LAURENCE H. MIDLER                    </u> <b>Laurence H. Midler</b>	Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Director



## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

TRAMMELL CROW DEVELOPMENT &  
INVESTMENT, INC.

By: /s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE  
Name: **Scott A. Dyche**  
Title: **Executive Vice President**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ DANIEL G. QUEENAN</u> <b>Daniel G. Queenan</b>	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ JAMES H. MATOUSHEK</u> <b>James H. Matoushek</b>	Executive Vice President and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ MICHAEL S. DUFFY</u> <b>Michael S. Duffy</b>	Director
<u>/s/ SCOTT A. DYCHE</u> <b>Scott A. Dyche</b>	Director

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

TRAMMELL CROW SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ DEBERA FAN

Name: **Debera Fan**

Title: **Senior Vice President & Treasurer**

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of Trammell Crow Services, Inc., do hereby constitute and appoint Brett White, Gil Borok, Arlin E. Gaffner, Laurence H. Midler, Debera Fan, or any of them, our true and lawful attorneys and agents, each with the power of substitution to do any and all acts and things in our name and on our behalf in our capacities as directors and officers and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, which said attorneys and agents, or either of them, may deem necessary or advisable to enable said registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in connection with this Registration Statement, including specifically, but without limitation, power and authority to sign for us or any of us in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) hereto and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that said attorneys and agents, or any of them, or their respective substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons in the capacities indicated on December 29<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

### Signature

/s/ DANIEL G. QUEENAN

**Daniel G. Queenan**

/s/ JAMES H. MATOUSHEK

**James H. Matoushek**

/s/ GIL BOROK

**Gil Borok**

/s/ LAURENCE H. MIDLER

**Laurence H. Midler**

### Title

President, Chief Executive Officer and Director  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Executive Vice President  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Executive Vice President and Director

Executive Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Director

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filing Date	Filed Herewith
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit		
1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement					
2.1	Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2011, by and among Investment Management Holding B.V. and others, CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.) and others	8-K	001-32205	2.01	2/18/2011	
2.2	Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2011, by and among Investment Management Holding B.V. and others, CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.) and others	8-K	001-32205	2.02	2/18/2011	
4.1(a)	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.) filed on June 16, 2004, as amended by the Certificate of Amendment filed on June 4, 2009	10-Q	001-32205	3.1	8/10/2009	
4.1(b)	Certificate of Ownership and Merger Merging CBRE Group, Inc. with and into CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.)	8-K	001-32205	3.1	10/3/2011	
4.2	Second Amended and Restated By-laws of CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.)	8-K	001-32205	3.2	10/3/2011	
4.3	Form of Class A common stock certificate of CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.)	S-1/A	333-112867	4.1	4/30/2004	
4.4(a)	Securityholders' Agreement, dated as of July 20, 2001 ("Securityholders' Agreement"), by and among, CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.), Blum Strategic Partners, L.P., Blum Strategic Partners II, L.P., Blum Strategic Partners II GmbH & Co. KG, FS Equity Partners III, L.P., FS Equity Partners International, L.P., Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation, DLJ Investment Funding, Inc., The Koll Holding Company, Frederic V. Malek, the management investors named therein and the other persons from time to time party thereto	SC-13D/A	005-46943	25	7/25/2001	

## [Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
4.4(b)	Amendment and Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement, dated as of April 14, 2004, by and among, CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.) and the other parties to the Securityholders' Agreement	S-1/A	333-112867	4.2 (b)	4/30/ 2004	
4.4(c)	Second Amendment and Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement, dated as of November 24, 2004, by and among CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.) and certain of the other parties to the Securityholders' Agreement	S-1/A	333-120445	4.2 (c)	11/24/ 2004	
4.4(d)	Third Amendment and Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2005, by and among CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.) and certain of the other parties to the Securityholders' Agreement	8-K	001-32205	4.1	8/2/2005	
4.4(e)	Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2008, by and among CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.) and the other parties thereto	S-3ASR	333-155269	4.2 (e)	11/10/ 2008	
4.4(f)	Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement, dated as of November 21, 2011, by and among CBRE Group, Inc., CBRE Services, Inc. and the other parties thereto					X
4.5(a)	Indenture, dated as of June 18, 2009, among CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), the other guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee	8-K	001-32205	4.1	6/23/ 2009	
4.5(b)	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 10, 2009, among CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.), CBRE Loan Services, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee	8-K	001-32205	4.1	9/10/ 2009	

## [Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
4.5(c)	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 10, 2010, among CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.), CBRE Government Services, LLC, CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee	8-K	001-32205	4.2	11/17/2010	
4.5(d)	Form of Supplemental Indenture to the Indenture, dated June 18, 2009 relating to the 11.625% Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2017	8-K	001-32205	4.1	7/29/2011	
4.5(e)	Form of 11.625% Senior Subordinated Notes due June 15, 2017 (included in Exhibit 4.3(a))	8-K	001-32205	4.2	6/23/2009	
4.5(f)	Form of Exchange Note (included in Exhibit 4.3(a))	8-K	001-32205	4.3	6/23/2009	
4.6(a)	Indenture, dated as of October 8, 2010, among CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.), CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Group, Inc.), the other guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee	8-K	001-32205	4.1	10/12/2010	
4.6(b)	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 10, 2010, among CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (n/k/a CBRE Services, Inc.), CBRE Government Services, LLC, CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee	8-K	001-32205	4.1	11/17/2010	
4.6(c)	Form of Supplemental Indenture to the Indenture, dated October 8, 2010 relating to the 6.625% Senior Notes Due 2020	8-K	001-32205	4.2	7/29/2011	
4.6(d)	Form of 6.625% Senior Notes due October 15, 2010 (included in Exhibit 4.4(a))	8-K	001-32205	4.2	10/12/2010	
4.6(e)	Form of Exchange Note (included in Exhibit 4.4(a))	8-K	001-32205	4.3	10/12/2010	
4.7(a)	Form of Indenture (CBRE Group, Inc. as issuer)					X
4.7(b)*	Form of Debt Security (CBRE Group, Inc. as issuer)					
4.8(a)	Form of Indenture (CBRE Services, Inc. as issuer)					X
4.8(b)*	Form of Debt Security (CBRE Services, Inc. as issuer)					

## Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		<u>Form</u>	<u>SEC File No.</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Filing Date</u>	
4.9*	Certificate of designation, preferences and rights with respect to any preferred stock issued hereunder					
4.10(a)*	Form of Depositary Agreement for Depositary Shares					
4.10(b)*	Form of Depositary Receipt					
4.11(a)*	Form of Stock Warrant Agreement					
4.11(b)*	Form of Stock Warrant Certificate					
4.12(a)*	Form of Debt Warrant Agreement					
4.12(b)*	Form of Debt Warrant Certificate					
4.13*	Form of Unit Agreement					
5.1	Legal opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP					X
12	Statement of Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges					X
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					X
23.2	Consent of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)					X
24	Powers of Attorney (included on signature pages to the registration statement)					X
25.1	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, with respect to Indenture (CBRE Group, Inc. as issuer)					X
25.2	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, with respect to Indenture (CBRE Services, Inc. as issuer)					X

\* To be filed, if necessary, by amendment or as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated by reference herein.

## WAIVER TO SECURITYHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

The parties identified on the signature page hereto have executed this waiver, dated as of November 21, 2011 (this "Waiver"), to that certain Securityholders' Agreement, by and among (i) CBRE Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation formerly known as CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. ("CBRE"), and CBRE Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation formerly known as CBRE Holding, Inc. and, subsequently, CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (the "Company"), (ii) Blum Strategic Partners, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as RCBA Strategic Partners, L.P., Blum Strategic Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and Blum Strategic Partners II GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership, (iii) Frederic V. Malek, (iv) Raymond E. Wirta and (v) W. Brett White, dated as of July 20, 2001, as amended by the Amendment and Waiver dated as of April 14, 2004, the Second Amendment and Waiver dated as of November 24, 2004, the Third Amendment and Waiver dated as of August 1, 2005 and the Waiver, dated as of November 6, 2008 (together, the "Securityholders' Agreement"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Securityholders' Agreement.

### RECITALS:

A. The Securityholders' Agreement provides for, among other things, the registration of shares of Common Stock held by the undersigned, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein;

B. The Company intends to file a Registration Statement on Form S-3 in December 2011 (the "Shelf Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; and

C. Each of the undersigned agrees to waive certain provisions in the Securityholders' Agreement in connection with the Shelf Registration Statement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Waiver. Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that it irrevocably and unconditionally waives any and all rights to notification pursuant to Section 3.2 under the Securityholders' Agreement in connection with the filing of the Shelf Registration Statement and irrevocably and unconditionally waives any and all rights to include the undersigned's Registrable Securities under the Shelf Registration Statement or in any offering of Common Stock by the Company under the Shelf Registration Statement.

Section 2. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) The parties hereto will sign such further documents, cause such meetings to be held, resolutions passed, exercise their votes and do and perform and cause to be done such further acts and things as may be reasonably necessary in order to give full effect to this Waiver.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in this Waiver to the contrary, except as expressly set forth herein, the Securityholders' Agreement shall remain in full force and effect without amendment or modification thereof.

(c) This Waiver does not create any rights, claims or benefits inuring to any Person that is not a party hereto nor create or establish any third party beneficiary hereto.

(d) This Waiver will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, applicable to contracts executed and to be performed entirely within that state.

(e) This Waiver, together with the Securityholders' Agreement, sets forth the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(f) The section headings contained in this Waiver are for reference purposes only and will not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Waiver.

(g) If any provision of this Waiver is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, void or unenforceable, all other provisions of this Waiver will not be affected and will remain in full force and effect.

(h) This Waiver may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which together will be deemed to be one and the same instrument. This Waiver shall become effective as of the date set forth above on the date on which the Company has received counterparts of this Waiver from each of the undersigned.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Waiver or caused this Waiver to be executed on its behalf as of the date first written above.

BLUM STRATEGIC PARTNERS, L.P.

By: Blum Strategic GP, L.L.C., its general partner

By: /s/ Gwen Reinke

Name: Gwen Reinke

Title: Member

BLUM STRATEGIC PARTNERS II, L.P.

By: Blum Strategic GP II, L.L.C., its general partner

By: /s/ Gwen Reinke

Name: Gwen Reinke

Title: Member

BLUM STRATEGIC PARTNERS II GMBH  
& CO. KG

By: Blum Strategic GP II, L.L.C., its managing limited  
partner

By: /s/ Gwen Reinke

Name: Gwen Reinke

Title: Member

[Signature Page to Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement]

---

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED as of the date first written above:

CBRE GROUP, INC.

By: /s/ Laurence H. Midler

Name: Laurence H. Midler

Title: Executive Vice President, General

Counsel and Secretary

CBRE SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ Laurence H. Midler

Name: Laurence H. Midler

Title: Executive Vice President, General

Counsel and Secretary

[Signature Page to Waiver to Securityholders' Agreement]

**INDENTURE**

**Dated as of [        ] [        ], 201[    ]**

**Among**

**CBRE GROUP, INC.,**

**as Issuer**

**CBRE SERVICES, INC.,**

**as a Guarantor**

**THE OTHER GUARANTORS NAMED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES HERETO**

**and**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

**as Trustee**

**CERTAIN SECTIONS OF THIS INDENTURE  
RELATING TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318 INCLUSIVE,  
OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939**

Since “Section” is part of the paragraph number, in cases where the word “Section” is not wanted, it is hidden (in the font menu) and colored red

<b>Trust Indenture Act Section</b>	<b>Indenture Section</b>
Section 310(a)(1)	Section 609
(a)(2)	Section 609
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(b)	Section 608
	Section 610
Section 311(a)	Section 613
(b)	Section 613
Section 312(a)	Section 701
	Section 702
(b)	Section 702
(c)	Section 702
Section 313(a)	Section 703
(b)	Section 703
(c)	Section 703
(d)	Section 703
Section 314(a)	Section 704
(a)(4)	Section 1004
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	Section 102
(c)(2)	Section 102
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	Section 102
Section 315(a)	Section 601
(b)	Section 602
(c)	Section 601
(d)	Section 601
(e)	Section 513
Section 316(a)	Section 101
(a)(1)(A)	Section 502
	Section 511
(a)(1)(B)	Section 512
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	Section 508
(c)	Section 104
Section 317(a)(1)	Section 504
(a)(2)	Section 504
(b)	Section 1003
Section 318(a)	Section 107

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of this Indenture.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PARTIES	1
RECITALS	1
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	1
Section 101.    Definitions	1
Section 102.    Compliance Certificates and Opinions	9
Section 103.    Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	9
Section 104.    Acts of Holders; Record Dates	10
Section 105.    Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Issuer or Guarantors	12
Section 106.    Notice to Holders; Waiver	13
Section 107.    Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	13
Section 108.    Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	14
Section 109.    Successors and Assigns	14
Section 110.    Separability Clause	14
Section 111.    Benefits of Indenture	14
Section 112.    Governing Law	14
Section 113.    Legal Holidays	14
Section 114.    No Recourse Against Others	15
Section 115.    WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	15
Section 116.    Force Majeure	15
Section 117.    Counterpart Originals	15
Section 118.    Facsimile and PDF Delivery of Signature Pages	15
Section 119.    U.S.A. PATRIOT Act	16
Section 120.    No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	16
ARTICLE II SECURITY FORMS	16
Section 201.    Forms Generally	16
Section 202.    Form of Legend for Global Securities	17
Section 203.    Form of Trustee' s Certificate of Authentication	18
ARTICLE III THE SECURITIES	18
Section 301.    Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	18
Section 302.    Denominations	22
Section 303.    Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	22

	<u>Page</u>
Section 304. Temporary Securities	24
Section 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange	24
Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	26
Section 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	27
Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners	28
Section 309. Cancellation	29
Section 310. Computation of Interest	29
Section 311. CUSIP Numbers	29
Section 312. Original Issue Discount	29
ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	30
Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	30
Section 402. Application of Trust Money	31
ARTICLE V REMEDIES	32
Section 501. Events of Default	32
Section 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	33
Section 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	35
Section 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	35
Section 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	36
Section 506. Application of Money Collected	36
Section 507. Limitation on Suits	36
Section 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert Securities	37
Section 509. Rights and Remedies Cumulative	37
Section 510. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	37
Section 511. Control by Holders	38
Section 512. Waiver of Past Defaults	38
Section 513. Undertaking for Costs	38
Section 514. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws	39
Section 515. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	39
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE	39
Section 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	39
Section 602. Notice of Defaults	40
Section 603. Certain Rights of Trustee	41
Section 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	42
Section 605. May Hold Securities	43

	<u>Page</u>
Section 606. Money Held in Trust	43
Section 607. Compensation and Reimbursement	43
Section 608. Conflicting Interests	44
Section 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	44
Section 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	44
Section 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	46
Section 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	47
Section 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer	48
ARTICLE VII HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE TRUSTEE, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTORS	48
Section 701. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	48
Section 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	48
Section 703. Reports by Trustee	48
Section 704. Reports by the Issuer and the Guarantors	49
ARTICLE VIII CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS	49
Section 801. Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets Only on Certain Terms	49
Section 802. Successor Person Substituted	49
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	50
Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	50
Section 902. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders	51
Section 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures	53
Section 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures	53
Section 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	53
Section 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	53
ARTICLE X COVENANTS	54
Section 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest	54
Section 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency	54
Section 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	55
Section 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default	56
Section 1005. Waiver of Certain Covenants	56
ARTICLE XI REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	56
Section 1101. Applicability of Article	56
Section 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	57

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed	57
Section 1104. Notice of Redemption	58
Section 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price	59
Section 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date	60
Section 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part	60
ARTICLE XII SINKING FUNDS	60
Section 1201. Applicability of Article	60
Section 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	61
Section 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	61
ARTICLE XIII DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE	61
Section 1301. Issuer' s or Guarantors' Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	61
Section 1302. Defeasance and Discharge	62
Section 1303. Covenant Defeasance	62
Section 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	63
Section 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions	64
Section 1306. Reinstatement	65
ARTICLE XIV REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS	65
Section 1401. Applicability of Article	65
Section 1402. Repayment of Securities	66
Section 1403. Exercise of Option	66
Section 1404. When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable	66
Section 1405. Securities Repaid in Part	67
ARTICLE XV GUARANTEES	67
Section 1501. Guarantees	67
SCHEDULE I Initial Guarantors	
EXHIBIT A Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered by Subsequent Guarantors	



INDENTURE, dated as of [       ] [       ], 201[    ], among CBRE GROUP, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “Issuer”), CBRE SERVICES, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, the other Guarantors (as defined herein), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (together with any successor appointed pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the “Trustee”).

## RECITALS

The Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its debt securities (herein called the “Securities”), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

The Guarantors have each duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the guarantees (the “Guarantees”) of the Securities as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of each of the Issuer and the Guarantors, in accordance with their terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof, as follows:

## ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

### Section 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article I have the meanings assigned to them in this Article I and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with GAAP;

- (4) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an “Article,” a “Section,” a “Schedule” or an “Exhibit” refers to an Article, a Section, a Schedule or an Exhibit, as the case may be, of or to this Indenture;
- (5) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
- (6) “including” means including without limitation;
- (7) when used with respect to any Security, the words “convert,” “converted” and “conversion” are intended to refer to the right of the Holder, the Issuer or the Guarantors to convert or exchange such Security into or for securities or other property in accordance with such terms, if any, as may hereafter be specified for such Security as contemplated by Section 301, and these words are not intended to refer to any right of the Holder, the Issuer or the Guarantors to exchange such Security for other Securities of the same series and like tenor pursuant to Section 304, Section 305, Section 306, Section 906 or Section 1107 or another similar provision of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires; and references herein to the terms of any Security that may be converted mean such terms as may be specified for such Security as contemplated in Section 301; and
- (8) unless otherwise provided, references to agreements and other instruments shall be deemed to include all amendments and other modifications to such agreements and instruments, but only to the extent such amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Indenture.

“Act,” when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Applicable Procedures” means, with respect to a Depositary, as to any matter at any time, the policies and procedures of such Depositary, if any, that are applicable to such matter at such time.

“Bankruptcy Law” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, or any duly authorized committee of that Board of

Directors or any director or directors and/or officer or officers to whom that Board of Directors or Committee shall have duly delegated its authority.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means, when used with respect to any Place of Payment, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, which is not a day on which banking institutions are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close in that Place of Payment.

“Commission” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the principal office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be conducted (which office is located as of the date of this Indenture at 707 Wilshire Boulevard, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, California 90017, Attention: Corporate Trust Department or at any other time at such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Holders).

“Covenant Defeasance” has the meaning specified in Section 1303.

“Custodian” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 307.

“Defeasance” has the meaning specified in Section 1302.

“Depository” means, with respect to Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for such Securities as contemplated by Section 301.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Expiration Date” has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time.

“Global Security” means a Security that evidences all or part of the Securities of any series and bears the legend set forth in Section 202 (or such legend as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities).

“Guarantee” has the meaning specified in the second recital of this Indenture and shall include the guarantee set forth in Section 1501.

“Guarantors” means the Initial Guarantors and any other Person who shall have become a Guarantor under this Indenture pursuant to Section 301 or 901, in each case unless and until a successor Person shall have been substituted for such Guarantor pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture established pursuant to Section 301 or 901, at which time references to such Guarantor shall mean such successor person, provided that the term “Guarantor,” when used with respect to any Security or the Securities of any series, means the Persons who shall from time to time be the guarantors of such Security or the Securities of such series, respectively, as contemplated by Article XV.

“Guarantor Request” or “Guarantor Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Guarantors by any Officer of any Guarantor (or any Person designated in writing as authorized to execute and deliver Guarantor Requests and Guarantor Orders), and delivered to the Trustee.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“Indenture” means this Indenture as originally executed and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, including, for all purposes of this Indenture and any such supplemental indenture, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be a part of and govern this Indenture and any such supplemental indenture, respectively. The term “Indenture” shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

“Independent Qualified Party” means an investment banking firm, accounting firm, consulting firm or appraisal firm of national standing; provided, however, that such firm is not an Affiliate of the Issuer.

“Initial Guarantors” means the Persons listed on Schedule I.

“interest” means, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, interest payable after Maturity.

“Interest Payment Date” means, when used with respect to any Security, the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

---

“Internal Revenue Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Issuer” means the Person named as the “Issuer” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Issuer” shall mean such successor Person.

“Issuer Request” or “Issuer Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Officer of the Issuer (or any Person designated in writing as authorized to execute and deliver Issuer Requests and Issuer Orders), and delivered to the Trustee.

“Maturity” means, when used with respect to any Security, the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“Notice of Default” means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 501.

“Officer” means the Chairman of the Board, any Vice Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the General Counsel, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be.

“Officer’ s Certificate” means a certificate signed by an Officer of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be. An Officer’ s Certificate of the Issuer may be combined with an Officer’ s Certificate of any of the Guarantors if signed by an Officer of the Issuer and such Guarantor.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel (who may be counsel for the Issuer or for any of the Guarantors, or for both) and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered under this Indenture may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely as to factual matters on certificates of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or governmental or other officials customary for opinions of the type required.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

“Outstanding” means, when used with respect to Securities, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

- 
- (1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
  - (2) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Issuer) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Issuer (if the Issuer shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;
  - (3) Securities as to which Defeasance has been effected pursuant to Section 1302;
  - (4) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a *bona fide* purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Issuer; and
  - (5) Securities as to which any property deliverable upon conversion thereof has been delivered (or such delivery has been made available), or as to which any other particular conditions have been satisfied, in each case as may be provided for such Securities as contemplated in Section 301;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given, made or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof which would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date pursuant to Section 502, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Security is not determinable, the principal amount of such Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount as specified or determined as contemplated by Section 301, (C) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies, composite currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided as contemplated by Section 301, of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of a Security described in clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount determined as provided in such clause), and (D) Securities owned by the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Securities which a Responsible Officer actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be

regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or such other obligor.

**"Paying Agent"** means any Person authorized by the Issuer to pay the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors.

**"Person"** means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

**"Place of Payment"** means, subject to Section 1002, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of such series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

**"Predecessor Security"** means, with respect to any particular Security, every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

**"Redemption Date"** means, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

**"Redemption Price"** means, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

**"Regular Record Date"** means, for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series, the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

**"Repayment Date"** means, when used with respect to a Security to be repaid at the option of a Holder, the date fixed for such repayment by or pursuant to this Indenture.

**"Responsible Officer"** means any Vice President, any assistant Vice President, any assistant secretary, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer, or any other officer associated with the corporate trust department of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Securities” has the meaning specified in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Security Register” and “Security Registrar” have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

“Special Record Date” means, for the payment of any Defaulted Interest, a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

“Stated Maturity” means, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” means any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock (or equivalent equity interest) is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer or by one or more other Subsidiaries (or a combination thereof). For purposes of this definition, “voting stock” means with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was executed; provided, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, “Trust Indenture Act” means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as so amended.

“Trustee” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of such series.

“U.S. Government Obligation” means (1) any security which is (a) a direct obligation of the United States of America for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged or (b) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case (a) or (b), is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and (2) any depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any U.S. Government Obligation which is specified in clause (1) above and held by such bank for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt, or with respect



to any specific payment of principal of or interest on any U.S. Government Obligation which is so specified and held; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal or interest evidenced by such depositary receipt.

“Vice President” means, when used with respect to the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or the Trustee, any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “vice president.”

#### Section 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Issuer or the Guarantors to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Issuer or the Guarantors, or both, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee, if requested by the Trustee, an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (except for certificates provided for in Section 1004) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

#### Section 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered

by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer of the Issuer or the Guarantors, or both, as the case may be, may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such Officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such Officer's certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer or Officers of the Issuer or the Guarantors, or both, as the case may be, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

#### Section 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer and the Guarantors. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and, subject to Section 601, conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Issuer, and the Guarantors, if made in the manner provided in this Section 104.

The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee reasonably deems sufficient. Where such execution is by a Person acting in a capacity other than such Person's individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such Person's authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Issuer or the Guarantors in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to give, make or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders of Securities of such series; provided that neither the Issuer nor the Guarantors may set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in the next paragraph. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to take the relevant action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Issuer or the Guarantors from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to join in the giving or making of (i) any Notice of Default, (ii) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 502, (iii) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 507(2) or (iv) any direction referred to in Section 511, in each case with respect to Securities of such series. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Trustee from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to

render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the Issuer's expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Issuer and the Guarantors in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 104, the party hereto which sets such record dates may designate any day as the "Expiration Date" and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; provided that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the other party hereto in writing, and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 104, the party hereto which set such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 180th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this paragraph.

Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled hereunder to take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Security may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Security or by one or more duly appointed agents each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount.

In addition to the foregoing, the Trustee agrees to accept and act upon notice, instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that (a) the party providing such written instructions, subsequent to such transmission of written instructions, shall provide the originally executed instructions or directions to the Trustee in a timely manner, and (b) such originally executed instructions or directions shall be signed by an authorized representative of the party providing such instructions or directions. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reasonable reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding that such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction.

Section 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Issuer or Guarantors.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

- (1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Issuer or the Guarantors shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (which may be by facsimile) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office at the location specified in Section 101; or

- (2) the Issuer or the Guarantors by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered in person, by facsimile or mailed, first-class postage prepaid (or, in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission), to the Issuer or the Guarantors addressed to the attention of the Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors at the address of the Issuer's or any of the Guarantors' principal office specified in writing to the Trustee by the Issuer or any such Guarantor and, until further notice, at, in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantors, c/o CBRE Group, Inc. 11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600, Los Angeles, California 90025, fax number: (310) 405-8925, Attention: General Counsel and Secretary.

Section 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at such Holder's address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, if any, and not earlier than the earliest date, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to a Holder of a Global Security, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary for such Security (or its designee), pursuant to the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary, not later than the latest date, if any, and not earlier than the earliest date, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

Section 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act which is required under such Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the latter provision shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act which may be so modified or excluded,

---

the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

Section 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Issuer and the Guarantors shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture, the Securities and the Guarantees shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

Section 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security, or any date on which a Holder has the right to convert such Holder's Security, shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities (other than a provision of any Security which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section 113)) payment of principal and premium, if any, or interest, or the Redemption Price or conversion of such Security, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, or on such conversion date. In the case, however, of Securities of a series bearing interest at a floating rate based on the London interbank offered rate (LIBOR), if any Interest Payment Date (other than the Redemption Date or Stated Maturity) would otherwise be a date that is not a Business Day, then the Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the following date which is a Business Day,

unless that Business Day falls in the next succeeding calendar month, in which case the Interest Payment Date will be the immediately preceding Business Day. No interest shall accrue for the period from and after any such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Stated Maturity or conversion date, as the case may be, to the date of such payment.

Section 114. No Recourse Against Others.

A director, officer, employee or stockholder as such of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any such Guarantor under the Securities, the Guarantees or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Security, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities.

Section 115. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING AS BETWEEN THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE ONLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE GUARANTEES OR THE SECURITIES.

Section 116. Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 117. Counterpart Originals.

The parties hereto may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

Section 118. Facsimile and PDF Delivery of Signature Pages.

The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or portable document format (“PDF”) transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 119. U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act, the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

Section 120. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture or loan or debt agreement of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer, and no such indenture or loan or debt agreement may be used to interpret the Indenture.

## **ARTICLE II SECURITY FORMS**

Section 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series and the Guarantees thereof contemplated in Article XV shall be in substantially such form or forms as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, or, subject to Section 303, set forth in, or determined in the manner provided in, an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with applicable tax laws or the rules of any securities exchange or Depositary therefor or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officer executing such Securities or Guarantees thereof, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Securities of any series or Guarantees thereof is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as applicable, and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Issuer Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities. If all of the Securities of any series established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver a record of such action at the time of issuance of each Security of such series, but an appropriate record of such action shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities or Guarantees, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.



Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’ S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

Section 203. Form of Trustee' s Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee' s certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

**ARTICLE III**  
**THE SECURITIES**

Section 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to (a) a Board Resolution of the Issuer or pursuant to authority granted by a Board Resolution of the Issuer and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer' s Certificate of the Issuer, or (b) one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

- (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);
- (2) the limit, if any, on the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);
- (3) whether the Securities rank as senior Securities, senior subordinated Securities or subordinated Securities or any combination thereof and the terms of such subordination;
- (4) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or

- 
- more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;
- (5) the date or dates on which the principal of any Securities of the series is payable or the method used to determine or extend those dates;
  - (6) the rate or rates at which any Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any such interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;
  - (7) the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner in which any payment may be made;
  - (8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Issuer and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Issuer to redeem the Securities shall be evidenced;
  - (9) the obligation or the right, if any, of the Issuer to redeem or purchase any Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
  - (10) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable;
  - (11) if the amount of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of the series may be determined with reference to a financial or economic measure or index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;
  - (12) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101;
  - (13) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Issuer or the Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in

which such Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on such Securities as to which such election is made shall be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount shall be determined);

- (14) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;
- (15) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any Securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which shall be deemed to be the principal amount of such Securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which shall be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which shall be deemed to be Outstanding as of any date prior to the Stated Maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount shall be determined);
- (16) if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors to defease any Securities of the series pursuant to Section 1302 or Section 1303 shall be evidenced; whether any Securities of the series other than Securities denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate are to be subject to Section 1302 or Section 1303; or, in the case of Securities denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate, if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall not be defeasible pursuant to Section 1302 or Section 1303 or both such Sections;
- (17) if applicable, that any Securities of the series shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the respective Depositaries for such Global Securities, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of that set forth in Section 202 and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in clause (2) of the last paragraph of Section 305 in which any such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and any transfer of such Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and any other provisions governing exchanges or transfers of such Global Security;
- (18) any addition to, deletion from or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the

Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 502;

- (19) any addition to, deletion from or change in the covenants set forth in Article VIII and Article X which applies to Securities of the series;
- (20) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for cash and/or any securities or other property of any Person (including the Issuer or the Guarantors), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable;
- (21) whether the Securities of the series will be guaranteed by any Person or Persons (including the Guarantors) and, if so, the identity of such Person or Persons, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be guaranteed and, if applicable, the terms and conditions upon which such guarantees may be subordinated to other indebtedness of the respective guarantors;
- (22) whether the Securities of the series will be secured by any collateral and, if so, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be secured and, if applicable, upon which such liens may be subordinated to other liens securing other indebtedness of the Issuer or any guarantor;
- (23) if other than Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is to act as Trustee for the Securities of such series, the name and Corporate Trust Office of such Trustee; and
- (24) any other terms of the Securities of such series and the Guarantees thereof (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(11)).

There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution of any of the Guarantors and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer's Certificate of such Guarantor, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series, the provisions of the Guarantees with respect to the Securities of such series, if such provisions differ from those set forth in Section 1501.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution of the Issuer referred to above or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions of the Issuer and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officer's Certificate of the Issuer referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

All Securities of any one series need not be issued at one time and, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution of the Issuer referred to above and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the

Officer's Certificate of the Issuer referred to above or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions of the Issuer or in any such indenture supplemental hereto with respect to a series of Securities, additional Securities of a series may be issued, at the option of the Issuer, without the consent of any Holder, at any time and from time to time.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

Section 302. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such specified denomination with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by its Chairman of the Board, one of its Vice Chairmen, its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer, its Chief Accounting Officer, its Treasurer, one of its Vice Presidents or one of its Assistant Treasurers. The signature on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Issuer shall bind the Issuer notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Issuer to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Issuer Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 201 and Section 301, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and, subject to Section 601, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

- (1) if the form of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 201, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

- (2) if the terms of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 301, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and
- (3) that such Securities, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Issuer in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will materially adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding paragraph of this Section 303, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, including in the event that the aggregate principal amount of a series of Outstanding Securities is increased as contemplated by Section 301, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officer's Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 or the Issuer Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to this Section 303 at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Issuer, and the Issuer shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Issuer may execute, and, upon Issuer Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities of such series in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Officer or Officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Issuer will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Issuer in a Place of Payment for such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor one or more definitive Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

Section 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Issuer shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Issuer in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “Security Register”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed “Security Registrar” for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of a series at the office or agency of the Issuer in a Place of Payment for such series, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and principal amount.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities, which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.



All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer and each of the Guarantors, respectively, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities and the Guarantees, respectively, surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Security Registrar duly executed, by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, Section 906 or Section 1107 not involving any transfer.

If the Securities of any series (or of any series and specified tenor) are to be redeemed in part, the Issuer shall not be required (A) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities of such series (or of such series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Securities selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (B) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

The provisions of clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of this paragraph shall apply only to Global Securities:

- (1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depositary designated for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and delivered to such Depositary or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for all purposes of this Indenture.
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, and subject to such applicable provisions, if any, as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301, no Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and no transfer of a Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name of any Person other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof unless (A) such Depositary has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable or no longer permitted under applicable law to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or if the Depositary ceases to be eligible under this Indenture to act as Depositary and the Issuer does not appoint a successor Depositary within 90 days, (B) there shall have occurred and be

continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Security, (C) the Issuer so directs the Trustee by a Issuer Order or (D) there shall exist such circumstances, if any, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as have been specified for this purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

- (3) Subject to clause (2) above and to such applicable provisions, if any, as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301, any exchange of a Global Security for other Securities may be made in whole or in part, and all Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be registered in such names as the Depositary for such Global Security shall direct.
- (4) Every Security authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, a Global Security or any portion thereof, whether pursuant to this Section 305, Section 304, Section 306, Section 906 or Section 1107 or otherwise, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Security, unless such Security is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof.

Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee (1) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (2) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer or the Guarantors in its or their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 306, the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of counsel to the Issuer and the fees and expenses of the Trustee and its counsel) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section 306 in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security and shall constitute an original additional

contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 306 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Issuer or the Guarantors, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

- (1) The Issuer or the Guarantors may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest payable on Securities of a series to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Issuer or the Guarantors shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Guarantors of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given to each Holder of Securities of such series in the manner set forth in

Section 106, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

- (2) The Issuer or the Guarantors may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Issuer or the Guarantors to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 307, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

In the case of any Security which is converted after any Regular Record Date and on or prior to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (other than any Security whose Maturity is prior to such Interest Payment Date), interest whose Stated Maturity is on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding such conversion, and such interest (whether or not punctually paid or made available for payment) shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on such Regular Record Date. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the immediately preceding sentence, in the case of any Security which is converted, interest whose Stated Maturity is after the date of conversion of such Security shall not be payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of any Security that may be converted may provide that the provisions of this paragraph do not apply, or apply with such additions, changes or omissions as may be provided thereby, to such Security.

#### Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and, subject to Section 307, any interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 309. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Issuer or the Guarantors may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Issuer has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section 309, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of in accordance with its customary procedures. The Trustee shall provide the Issuer a list of all Securities that have been cancelled from time to time as requested in writing by the Issuer.

Section 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 311. CUSIP Numbers.

The Issuer in issuing any series of the Securities may use “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers and/or other similar numbers, if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption with respect to such series; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities of such series or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities of such series, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall promptly inform the Trustee, in writing, of any change in the “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers.

Section 312. Original Issue Discount.

If any of the Securities is an Original Issue Discount Security, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year (1) a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods) accrued on such Outstanding Original Issue Discount Securities as of the end of such year and (2) such other specific information relating to such original issue discount as may then be relevant under the Internal Revenue Code.

**ARTICLE IV**  
**SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE**

Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall, upon Issuer Request, cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities specified in such Issuer Request (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series, when:

(1) either

- (A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 and (ii) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer or the Guarantors and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or
- (B) all such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation
  - (i) have become due and payable, or
  - (ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year of the date of deposit, or
  - (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, and the Issuer or the Guarantors, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, (I) money in an amount, (II) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled date of payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount, or (III) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient (and in the case of clause (II) or (III), as certified by an Independent

Qualified Party) to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and premium, if any, and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

- (2) the Issuer or the Guarantors have paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer or the Guarantors; and
- (3) the Issuer or, if applicable, the Guarantors have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer to the Trustee under Section 607 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section 401, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive.

#### Section 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable series of Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuer acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and premium, if any, and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee. All money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 (and held by it or any Paying Agent) for the payment of Securities subsequently converted into other property shall be returned to the Issuer upon Issuer Request or to the Guarantors, upon Guarantor Request, to the extent originally deposited by such party. The Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, may direct by an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable, the investment of any money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401, without distinction between principal and income, in (1) United States Treasury securities with a maturity of one year or less or (2) a money market fund that invests solely in short-term United States Treasury securities (including money market funds for which the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee serves as investment advisor, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent and/or custodian or sub-custodian, notwithstanding that (a) the Trustee charges and collects fees and expenses from such funds for services rendered and (b) the Trustee charges and collects fees and expenses for services rendered pursuant to this Indenture at any time) and from time to time the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, may direct the reinvestment of all or a portion of such money in other securities or funds meeting the criteria specified in clause (1) or (2) of this Section 402.

---

**ARTICLE V**  
**REMEDIES**

Section 501. Events of Default.

Except as may be otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 for Securities of any series, an “Event of Default” means, whenever used herein or in a Security issued hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) the Issuer defaults in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security of such series for 30 days after becoming due;
- (2) the Issuer defaults in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security of such series when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon declaration or otherwise;
- (3) the Issuer defaults in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of such series;
- (4) the Issuer or the Guarantors default in the performance of, or breaches, any of their covenants and agreements in respect of any Security of such series contained in this Indenture or in the Securities of such series (other than those referred to in (1), (2) or (3) above), and such default or breach continues for a period of 90 days (except that, in the case of a default in the performance of or breach of any reporting covenant otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 for Securities of any series, such period shall be of 180 days) after the notice specified below;
- (5) the Issuer or the Guarantors, pursuant to or within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Law (as defined below):
  - (A) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
  - (B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
  - (C) consents to the appointment of a Custodian (as defined below) of it or for all or substantially all of its property;
  - (D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;



- (E) files a petition in bankruptcy or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief;
  - (F) consents to the filing of such petition or the appointment of or taking possession by a Custodian; or
  - (G) takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;
- (6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
- (A) is for relief against the Issuer or the Guarantors in an involuntary case, or adjudicates the Issuer or the Guarantors insolvent or bankrupt;
  - (B) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or the Guarantors or for all or substantially all of the property of the Issuer or the Guarantors; or
  - (C) orders the winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws),
- and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days; or
- (7) any other Event of Default provided to Section 301 pursuant with respect to Securities of such series occurs.

The term “Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state or foreign law for the relief of debtors. The term “Custodian” means any custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or other similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

A Default with respect to Securities of any series under clause (4) of this Section 501 shall not be an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to the Issuer and the Guarantors) or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series (by written notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Issuer or the Guarantors does not cure such Default within the time specified in clause (4) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a “Notice of Default.”

Section 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6)) occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25%

in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series may declare the principal amount of all the Securities of such series (or, if any Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof), together with any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantors (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration, such principal amount (or specified amount), together with any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6) with respect to the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, the principal amount of all the Securities of such series (or, in the case of any Security of such series which specifies an amount to be due and payable thereon upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof, such amount as may be specified by the terms thereof), together with any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall automatically, and without any declaration or other action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become immediately due and payable. Upon payment of such amount, all obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors in respect of the payment of principal and interest of the Securities of such series shall terminate.

Except as may otherwise be provided pursuant to Section 301 for all or any specific Securities of any series, at any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article V provided, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, by written notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

- (1) the Issuer or the Guarantors have paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
  - (A) all overdue interest on all Securities of such series,
  - (B) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Securities of such series,
  - (C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and
  - (D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; and
- (2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of such series which have

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors covenants that if (1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or (2) default is made in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security at the Maturity thereof, it will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal and premium and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem necessary to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of any judicial proceeding relative to the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any other obligor upon the Securities), its property or its creditors, the Trustee shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise, to take any and all actions authorized under the Trust Indenture Act in order to have claims of the Holders and the Trustee allowed in any such proceeding. In particular, the Trustee shall be authorized to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it and any predecessor Trustee under Section 607.

No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding; provided, however, that the Trustee may, on behalf

of the Holders, vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar official and be a member of a creditors' or other similar committee.

Section 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, any predecessor Trustee under Section 607, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or premium, if any, or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Issuer or the Guarantors.

Section 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator or sequestrator (or similar official) or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

- (1) Such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (2) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

- (3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- (4) the Trustee has failed to institute any such proceeding for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and
- (5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

Section 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert Securities.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and, subject to Section 307, interest on such Security on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on the Redemption Date or date for repayment, as the case may be, and, if the terms of such Security so provide, to convert such Security in accordance with its terms) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and, if applicable, any such right to convert, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 509. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 510. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders

---

may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 511. Control by Holders.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided that

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and
- (2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 512. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

- (1) in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Security of such series, or
- (2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article IX cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 513. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, a court may require any party litigant in such suit to file an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and may assess reasonable costs, including attorneys' fees and expenses, against any such party litigant, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Trust Indenture Act; provided that neither this Section 513 nor the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to authorize any court to require such an undertaking or to make such an assessment in any suit instituted by the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee, a suit by a Holder under Section 508, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities.

Section 514. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and each of the Issuer and the Guarantors (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 515. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

**ARTICLE VI  
THE TRUSTEE**

Section 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.

- (1) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities,
  - (A) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee with respect to such series; and
  - (B) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may rely with respect to the Securities of such series, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

- 
- (2) In case an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.
- (3) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:
- (A) this Section 601(3) shall not be construed to limit the effect of Section 601(1);
  - (B) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;
  - (C) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, determined as provided in Sections 101, 104 and 511, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and
  - (D) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.
- (4) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 601.

Section 602. Notice of Defaults.

If a Default or an Event of Default occurs with respect to Securities of any series and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder of Securities of such series notice of the Default within 90 days after it is known to a Responsible Officer or written notice of it is received by a Responsible Officer. Except in the case of a Default in payment of principal of or interest on any Security, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of Responsible Officers in



Section 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601:

- (1) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;
- (2) any request or direction of the Issuer or the Guarantors mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, or Guarantor Request or Guarantor Order, as the case may be, and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution thereof;
- (3) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer or the Guarantors;
- (4) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;
- (5) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;
- (6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer or the Guarantors, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer

- 
- or the Guarantors and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;
- (7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
  - (8) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder and to its agents;
  - (9) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
  - (10) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;
  - (11) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services (it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to avoid and mitigate the effects of such occurrences and to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances); and
  - (12) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default shall have been received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

Section 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee' s certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer and the Guarantors, as the case may be, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their

correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of the Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantors, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 608 and 613, may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Issuer or the Guarantors.

Section 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, agree:

- (1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as shall be agreed to in writing between the parties hereto for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);
- (2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or willful misconduct, and the Trustee shall provide the Issuer and the Guarantors reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business; and
- (3) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities as to all property and funds held by it hereunder for any amount owing it or any predecessor Trustee pursuant to this Section 607, except with respect to funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of Securities.

The provisions of this Section 607 shall survive the termination of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Section 608. Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture.

To the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series.

Section 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be one (and only one) Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of each series, which may be Trustee hereunder for Securities of one or more series. Each Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such, has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and has its Corporate Trust Office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York or any other city in the United States that is acceptable to the Issuer and the Guarantors. If any such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 609 and to the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent annual report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 609, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Issuer and the Guarantors. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, upon written notice delivered to the Trustee, to the Issuer and the Guarantors. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of removal, the Trustee being removed may petition, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

If at any time:

- (1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 608 after written request therefor by the Issuer, the Guarantors or any Holder who has been a *bona fide* Holder of a Security for at least six months, or
- (2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer, the Guarantors or any such Holder, or
- (3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (A) the Issuer or the Guarantors may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (B) subject to Section 513, Holders of 10% in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series who have been *bona fide* Holders of such Securities for at least six months may, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Issuer or the Guarantors shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the

applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer or the Guarantors. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, Holders of 10% in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series who have been *bona fide* Holders of Securities of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Issuer or the Guarantors shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner provided in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the retiring Trustee a written instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee, but, on the request of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver a written instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the Guarantors, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series and the Guarantees thereof to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to

confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series and the Guarantees thereof as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Issuer, the Guarantors or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VI.

Section 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; provided that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion, consolidation or sale to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities; and in case at that time any Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any such other obligor).

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE TRUSTEE, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTORS**

Section 701. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

If the Trustee is not the Security Registrar, the Issuer shall cause the Security Registrar to furnish to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders of Securities of each series.

Section 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee that none of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee or any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 703. Reports by Trustee.

The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Issuer and the Guarantors a copy of any report it delivers to Holders pursuant to this Section 703.

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange and automated quotation system, if any, upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission, the Issuer and the Guarantors.



The Issuer and the Guarantors will promptly notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange or automated quotation system or delisted therefrom.

Section 704. Reports by the Issuer and the Guarantors.

The Issuer and the Guarantors shall comply with all the applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of the reports, information and documents. The Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's or the Guarantors' compliance with any of their covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS**

Section 801. Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets Only on Certain Terms.

The Issuer may consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, transfer, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, any other Person, provided that:

- (1) the Issuer shall be the continuing entity, or the resulting, surviving or transferee Person shall be a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity organized and validly existing under the laws of any domestic or foreign jurisdiction, and such successor Person (if not the Issuer) shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Issuer under the Securities and this Indenture and, for each Security that by its terms provides for conversion, shall have provided for the right to convert such Security in accordance with its terms;
- (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- (3) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, lease or conveyance and such supplemental indenture, if any, complies with this Indenture.

Section 802. Successor Person Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Issuer with, or merger of the Issuer into, any other Person or any sale, transfer, lease or conveyance of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer, in each case in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture, with the same effect as if such successor

Person had been an original party to this Indenture, and the Issuer shall be released from all of its liabilities and obligations under this Indenture and the Securities.

## ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

### Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to add to the covenants for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be;
- (2) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, or successive successions, and the assumption by the successor Person of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, pursuant to Article VIII or any applicable indentures supplemental hereto;
- (3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such additional Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such additional Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series);
- (4) to add additional guarantees or additional Guarantors in respect of all or any series of Securities under this Indenture (which supplemental indenture may be in the form of Exhibit A), and to evidence the release and discharge of any Guarantor from its obligations under its Guarantees of all or any series of Securities and its obligations under this Indenture in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;
- (5) to secure the Securities;
- (6) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611;
- (7) to provide for the issuance of additional Securities of any series;

- 
- (8) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series or the Guarantees as permitted by Sections 201 and 301;
  - (9) to comply with the rules of any applicable Depositary;
  - (10) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form;
  - (11) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities; provided that any such addition, change or elimination (A) shall neither (i) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (ii) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision or (B) shall become effective only when there is no Security described in clause (i) Outstanding;
  - (12) to conform the text of this Indenture and the terms of any Securities to the “Description of the Debt Securities” in an applicable registration statement or the comparable provisions in the prospectus supplement to the extent the “Description of the Debt Securities” in such applicable registration statement or such comparable provision in such prospectus supplement was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture or Securities, which intent may be evidenced by an Officer’s Certificate to that effect;
  - (13) to cure any ambiguity or omission or to correct or supplement any provision of this Indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein; and
  - (14) to change any other provision under this Indenture; provided that such action pursuant to this clause (14) shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect.

Section 902. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Securities), by Act of said Holders delivered to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; provided, however, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected thereby:

- 
- (1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security;
  - (2) reduce the principal amount of any Security or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 503, or reduce the rate of interest on any Security;
  - (3) reduce any premium payable upon the redemption of or change the date on which any Security may or must be redeemed;
  - (4) change the coin or currency in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Security is payable;
  - (5) impair the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date);
  - (6) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture;
  - (7) modify any of the provisions of this Section 902, Section 512 or Section 1005, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to “the Trustee” and concomitant changes in this Section 902 and Section 1005, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611 and 901(6); or
  - (8) if the Securities of any series are convertible into or for any other securities or property of the Issuer or any parent company of the Issuer, make any change that adversely affects in any material respect the right to convert any Security of such series (except as permitted by Section 901) or decrease the conversion rate or increase the conversion price of any such Security of such series, unless such decrease or increase is permitted by the terms of such Security.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be

deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section 902 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

After a supplemental indenture under this Section 902 becomes effective, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall mail to the Trustee a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture or a copy of such supplemental indenture and the Trustee shall mail such notice or supplemental indenture to Holders affected thereby. Any failure of the Issuer and the Guarantors to mail such notice, or any defect therein, or any failure of the Issuer and the Guarantors to mail such supplemental indenture, shall not in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article IX or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and, subject to Section 601, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent in this Indenture to the execution of such supplemental indenture, if any, have been complied with; provided, however, that no such Opinion of Counsel shall be required in the case of any supplemental indenture executed and delivered concurrently with the original execution and delivery of this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article IX, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article IX shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article IX may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Issuer and the Guarantors shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Issuer and the

Guarantors, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

## ARTICLE X COVENANTS

### Section 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest.

The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of such series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture. Principal and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if, on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such date, the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or any Subsidiary is the Paying Agent, the segregated account or separate trust fund maintained by the Issuer or such Subsidiary pursuant to Section 1003) holds in accordance with this Indenture money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Securities, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful as provided in Section 307.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Paying Agent may, to the extent it is required to do so by law, deduct or withhold income or other similar taxes imposed by the United States of America or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities from principal or interest payments hereunder.

### Section 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Issuer will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of such series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of such series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, where Securities may be surrendered for conversion, and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer or the Guarantors in respect of the Securities of such series or the Guarantees thereof, as the case may be, and this Indenture may be served. The Issuer will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Issuer or the Guarantors may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any

manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

With respect to any Global Security, and except as otherwise may be specified for such Global Security as contemplated by Section 301, the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee shall be the Place of Payment where such Global Security may be presented or surrendered for payment or for registration of transfer or exchange, or where successor Securities may be delivered in exchange therefor; provided, however, that any such payment, presentation, surrender or delivery effected pursuant to the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary for such Global Security shall be deemed to have been effected at the Place of Payment for such Global Security in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Issuer shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date for the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities a sum sufficient to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on each due date for the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of such series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held in trust for the Holders of such Securities entitled to the same, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 1003, that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal of or interest on the Securities and shall notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment.

The Issuer may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Issuer, in trust for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on Issuer Request, or (if then held by the Issuer) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer (and, pursuant to the Guarantees thereof, the Guarantors) for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default.

The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof an Officer's Certificate signed by its principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, stating whether or not, to the knowledge of such Officer, the Issuer or the Guarantors are in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture applicable to it (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) and, if the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such Officer may have knowledge.

Section 1005. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series, the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, may, with respect to the Securities of any series, omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant provided pursuant to Section 301(19), Section 901(1) or Section 901(8) for the benefit of the Holders of such series or in Article VIII, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

## **ARTICLE XI REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES**

Section 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities) in accordance with this Article XI.



Section 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Issuer to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or an Officer' s Certificate or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. In case of any redemption at the election of the Issuer of the Securities of any series (including any such redemption affecting only a single Security), the Issuer shall, at least five Business Days prior to the date notice of redemption is required to be mailed or caused to be mailed pursuant to Section 1104 (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee in writing of the Redemption Date, of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction or condition on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer' s Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

Any notice of redemption may, at the Issuer' s discretion, be subject to one or more restrictions or conditions, including completion of an equity offering or other corporate transaction.

Section 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed or unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series; provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. If less than all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed (unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series and specified tenor not previously called for redemption in accordance with the preceding sentence.

If any Security selected for partial redemption is converted in part before termination of the conversion right with respect to the portion of the Security so selected, the converted portion of such Security shall be deemed (so far as may be) to be the portion selected for redemption. Securities which have been converted during a selection of securities to be redeemed shall be treated by the Trustee as Outstanding for the purpose of such selection.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities selected for redemption as aforesaid and, in case of any Securities selected for partial redemption as aforesaid, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

The provisions of the two preceding paragraphs shall not apply with respect to any redemption affecting only a single Security, whether such Security is to be redeemed in whole or in part. In the case of any such redemption in part, the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail (or in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission), postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date (or within such period as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of a series), to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at such Holder's address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed and shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date;
- (2) the Redemption Price (or the method of calculating such price);
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of more than a single Security are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any such Securities, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed and, if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of a single Security are to be redeemed, the principal amount of the particular Security to be redeemed;
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date;
- (5) the place or places where each such Security is to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;
- (6) for any Securities that by their terms may be converted, the terms of conversion, the date on which the right to convert the Security to be

---

redeemed will terminate and the place or places where such Securities may be surrendered for conversion;

- (7) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case;
- (8) if applicable, any restrictions or conditions to such redemption; and
- (9) if applicable, the CUSIP numbers of the Securities of such series; provided, however, that no representation will be made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Securities.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request (which may be rescinded or revoked at any time prior to the time at which the Trustee shall have given such notice to the Holders), by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer. The notice, if mailed in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Securities.

Section 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on any Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date or the Securities of the series provide otherwise) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date, other than Securities or portions of Securities called for redemption which are owned by the Issuer or a Subsidiary and have been delivered by the Issuer or such Subsidiary to the Trustee for cancellation. All money, if any, earned on funds held by the Paying Agent shall be remitted to the Issuer. In addition, the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Issuer any money deposited with the Paying Agent by the Issuer in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the Redemption Price of, and accrued interest, if any, on, all Securities to be redeemed.

If any Security called for redemption is converted, any money deposited with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent or so segregated and held in trust for the redemption of such Security shall (subject to any right of the Holder of such Security or any Predecessor Security to receive interest as provided in the last paragraph of Section 307 or in the terms of such Security) be paid to the Issuer upon Issuer Request or, if then held by the Issuer, shall be discharged from such trust.

Section 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Issuer at the Redemption Price, together, if applicable, with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307; provided further that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, if the Redemption Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Interest Payment Date, the accrued and unpaid interest shall be payable to the Holder of the redeemed Securities registered on the relevant Regular Record Date.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and premium, if any, shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered, with the Guarantee thereof of the Guarantors.

## **ARTICLE XII SINKING FUNDS**

Section 1201. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article XII shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of any series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of any series of Securities is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." If provided for by

the terms of any series of Securities, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of the series as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

Section 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Issuer and the Guarantors (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Issuer pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to any Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as and to the extent provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that the Securities to be so credited have not been previously so credited. The Securities to be so credited shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price, as specified in the Securities so to be redeemed, for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days (or such shorter period as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Securities, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities pursuant to Section 1202 and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 30 days prior to each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Issuer in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

**ARTICLE XIII**  
**DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE**

Section 1301. Issuer's or Guarantors' Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301, Sections 1302 and 1303 shall apply to all Securities and each series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article XIII; and the Issuer or the Guarantors

may elect, at its option at any time, to have Sections 1302 and 1303 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities and, in each case, the Guarantees thereof, designated pursuant to Section 301 as being defeasible pursuant to such Section 1302 or 1303, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article XIII. Any such election shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

**Section 1302. Defeasance and Discharge.**

Upon the Issuer's or the Guarantors' exercise of its option, if any, to have this Section 1302 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, or if this Section 1302 shall otherwise apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, each of the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to such Securities and Guarantees as provided in this Section 1302 on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called "Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Defeasance means that each of the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and Guarantees and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and Guarantees and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and Guarantees are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), subject to the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1304 and as more fully set forth in such Section 1305, payments in respect of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities when payments are due, (2) the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Securities and the Guarantors' obligations with respect to such Guarantees under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003, (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article XIII. Subject to compliance with this Article XIII, the Issuer or the Guarantors may exercise their option, if any, to have this Section 1302 applied to the Securities of any series and the Guarantees thereof notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option, if any, to have Section 1303 applied to such Securities and Guarantees.

**Section 1303. Covenant Defeasance.**

Upon the Issuer's or the Guarantors' exercise of their option, if any, to have this Section 1303 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, or if this Section 1303 shall otherwise apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, (1) the Issuer shall be released from its obligations under, and the Guarantors shall have no liability in respect of, Section 801(3), any similar provision contained in any supplemental indenture to this Indenture applicable to the Guarantors and any covenants provided pursuant to Section 301(19), Section 901(1) or Section 901(8) for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and (2) the occurrence of any event specified in Section 501(4) and Section 501(7) shall be deemed not to be or result in an Event of Default, in each case with respect to such Securities and Guarantees

as provided in this Section 1303 on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called “Covenant Defeasance”). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities and Guarantees, each of the Issuer and the Guarantors may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such specified Section, whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and Guarantees shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of Section 1302 or 1303 to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof:

- (1) The Issuer or the Guarantors shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee which satisfies the requirements contemplated by Section 609 and agrees to comply with the provisions of this Article XIII applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefits of the Holders of such Securities, (A) money in an amount, or (B) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount, or (C) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient (and in the case of clause (B) and (C), as certified by an Independent Qualified Party) to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or any such other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities on the respective Stated Maturities, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities.
- (2) In the event of an election to have Section 1302 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, the Issuer or the Guarantors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, (A) the Issuer or the Guarantors have received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case (A) or (B) to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, Defeasance and discharge to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge were not to occur.

- 
- (3) In the event of an election to have Section 1303 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, the Issuer or the Guarantors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and Covenant Defeasance to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance were not to occur.
  - (4) No Default or Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit (other than a Default or an Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to make such deposit and any similar and simultaneous deposit relating to other indebtedness and, in each case, the granting of liens in connection therewith).
  - (5) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or material instrument to which the Issuer or the Guarantors are a party or by which it is bound.
  - (6) The Issuer or the Guarantors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which Opinion of Counsel may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions), each stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance have been complied with (in each case, subject to the satisfaction of the condition in clause (4)).

Before or after a deposit, the Issuer or the Guarantors may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date in accordance with Article XI.

Section 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee or other qualifying trustee (solely for purposes of this Section 1305 and Section 1306, the Trustee and any such other trustee are referred to collectively as the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1304 in respect of any Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any such Paying Agent (including the Issuer acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal and premium, if any, and



interest, but money so held in trust need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Issuer or the Guarantors shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 1304 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of Outstanding Securities; provided that the Trustee shall be entitled to charge any such tax, fee or other charge to such Holder's account.

Anything in this Article XIII to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Issuer or the Guarantors from time to time upon Issuer Request or Guarantor Request, as the case may be, any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1304 with respect to any Securities which are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect the Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, with respect to such Securities.

Section 1306. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article XIII with respect to any Securities (and the Guarantees thereof) by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities and Guarantees from which the Issuer or the Guarantors have been discharged or released pursuant to Section 1302 or 1303 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article XIII with respect to such Securities and Guarantees, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 1305 with respect to such Securities and Guarantees in accordance with this Article XIII; provided, however, that (a) if the Issuer or the Guarantors make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall be subrogated to the rights, if any, of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust and (b) unless otherwise required by any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall return all such money and U.S. Government Obligations to the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, promptly after receiving a written request therefor at any time, if such reinstatement of the obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, has occurred and continues to be in effect.

## **ARTICLE XIV**

### **REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS**

Section 1401. Applicability of Article.

Repayment of Securities of any series before their Stated Maturity at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except

Section 1402. Repayment of Securities.

Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at a price equal to the principal amount thereof and premium, if any, thereon, together with interest thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in or pursuant to the terms of such Securities. The Issuer covenants that on or before the Repayment Date it will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the principal (or, if so provided by the terms of the Securities of any series, a percentage of the principal) of, the premium, if any, and (except if the Repayment Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities or portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid on such date.

Section 1403. Exercise of Option.

Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Securities. To be repaid at the option of the Holder, any Security so providing for such repayment, with the "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Security duly completed by the Holder (or by the Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), must be received by the Issuer at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Issuer shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 45 days nor later than 30 days prior to the Repayment Date. If less than the entire principal amount of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the principal amount of such Security to be repaid, in increments of the minimum denomination for Securities of such series, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the principal amount of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid, must be specified. The principal amount of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Issuer.

Section 1404. When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.

If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article XIV and as provided by or pursuant to the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Issuer on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless

the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) such Securities shall, if the same were interest-bearing, cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for repayment in accordance with such provisions, the principal amount of such Security so to be repaid shall be paid by the Issuer, together with accrued interest and/or premium, if any, to (but excluding) the Repayment Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest, if any, whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Repayment Date shall be payable (but without interest thereon, unless the Issuer shall default in the payment thereof) to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If the principal amount of any Security surrendered for repayment shall not be so repaid upon surrender thereof, such principal amount (together with interest, if any, thereon accrued to such Repayment Date) and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Repayment Date at the rate of interest or yield to maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) set forth in such Security.

Section 1405. Securities Repaid in Part.

Upon surrender of any Security which is to be repaid in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in a principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered which is not to be repaid.

## **ARTICLE XV GUARANTEES**

Section 1501. Guarantees.

The Securities of each series shall be guaranteed by such Guarantors, and on such terms and subject to such conditions, as shall be established pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series. The Person(s) who shall initially be the Guarantors of the Securities of any series may, but need not, include any or all of the Initial Guarantors and may include any and all such other Persons as the Issuer may determine; provided that prior to the initial issuance of Securities that are to be guaranteed by a Person that is not an Initial Guarantor (or, if provided by the terms of this Indenture, a successor to an Initial Guarantor), the parties hereto and such Person shall enter into a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 901 hereof whereby such Person shall become a Guarantor under this Indenture.

Anything in this Indenture, the Securities or any Guarantee to the contrary notwithstanding, the obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantees and this Indenture shall be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor

---

(including any other Guarantees), result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantees and this Indenture not constituting a fraudulent transfer or conveyance under any Bankruptcy Law or any similar federal, state or foreign law affecting the rights of creditors generally.

No Guarantee shall be valid and obligatory for any purpose with respect to any Security until the certificate of authentication or such Security shall have been signed by or on behalf of the Trustee.

\* \* \*

*[Signature page follows]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CBRE GROUP, INC.,  
a Issuer

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

CBRE SERVICES, INC.,  
as a Guarantor

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

CB HOLDCO, INC.  
CBRE GLOBAL INVESTORS, INC.  
CBRE GLOBAL INVESTORS, LLC  
CBRE, INC.  
CB/TCC HOLDINGS LLC  
CB/TCC, LLC  
CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS OF TEXAS, LP  
CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS, INC.  
CBRE CLARION CRA HOLDINGS, INC.  
CBRE CLARION REI HOLDING, INC.  
CBRE GOVERNMENT SERVICES, LLC  
CBRE LOAN SERVICES, INC.  
CBRE TECHNICAL SERVICES, LLC  
CBRE/LJM MORTGAGE COMPANY, L.L.C.  
CBRE-PROFI ACQUISITION CORP.  
INSIGNIA/ESG CAPITAL CORPORATION  
THE POLACHECK COMPANY, INC.  
TRAMMELL CROW COMPANY  
TRAMMELL CROW SERVICES, INC.,  
each as a Guarantor

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

CB/TCC GLOBAL HOLDINGS LIMITED, as a  
Guarantor

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

TC HOUSTON, INC.  
TCCT REAL ESTATE, INC.  
TCDFW, INC.  
TRAMMELL CROW DEVELOPMENT &  
INVESTMENT, INC.,  
each as a Guarantor

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]



---

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

## INITIAL GUARANTORS

CBRE Services, Inc.  
CB HoldCo, Inc.  
CBRE, Inc.  
CBRE Global Investors, Inc.  
CBRE Global Investors, LLC  
CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited  
CB/TCC Holdings LLC  
CB/TCC, LLC  
CBRE Capital Markets, Inc.  
CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP  
CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.  
CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.  
CBRE Government Services, LLC  
CBRE Loan Services, Inc.  
CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.  
CBRE Technical Services, LLC  
CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C.  
Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation  
TC Houston, Inc.  
TCCT Real Estate, Inc.  
TCDFW, Inc.  
The Polacheck Company, Inc.  
Trammell Crow Company  
Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.  
Trammell Crow Services, Inc.

WITNESSETH

5. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

6. Headings. The section headings of this Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

7. Binding Obligation. This Supplemental Indenture has been duly executed and delivered by the Guaranteeing Subsidiary and constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Guaranteeing Subsidiary, enforceable against the Guaranteeing Subsidiary in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors, (b) general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or law) and (c) an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the date first above written.

[NAME OF GUARANTEEING SUBSIDIARY], as a  
Guarantor

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

CBRE GROUP, INC., as Issuer

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

A-3

**INDENTURE**

**Dated as of [        ] [        ], 201[    ]**

**Among**

**CBRE GROUP, INC.,**

**as a Guarantor**

**CBRE SERVICES, INC.,**

**as Issuer**

**THE OTHER GUARANTORS NAMED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES HERETO**

**and**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

**as Trustee**

**CERTAIN SECTIONS OF THIS INDENTURE  
RELATING TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318 INCLUSIVE,  
OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939**

Since “Section” is part of the paragraph number, in cases where the word “Section” is not wanted, it is hidden (in the font menu) and colored red

<b>Trust Indenture Act Section</b>	<b>Indenture Section</b>
Section 310(a)(1)	Section 609
(a)(2)	Section 609
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(b)	Section 608
	Section 610
Section 311(a)	Section 613
(b)	Section 613
Section 312(a)	Section 701
	Section 702
(b)	Section 702
(c)	Section 702
Section 313(a)	Section 703
(b)	Section 703
(c)	Section 703
(d)	Section 703
Section 314(a)	Section 704
(a)(4)	Section 1004
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	Section 102
(c)(2)	Section 102
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	Section 102
Section 315(a)	Section 601
(b)	Section 602
(c)	Section 601
(d)	Section 601
(e)	Section 513
Section 316(a)	Section 101
(a)(1)(A)	Section 502
	Section 511
(a)(1)(B)	Section 512
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	Section 508
(c)	Section 104
Section 317(a)(1)	Section 504
(a)(2)	Section 504
(b)	Section 1003
Section 318(a)	Section 107

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of this Indenture.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PARTIES	1
RECITALS	1
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	1
Section 101.    Definitions	1
Section 102.    Compliance Certificates and Opinions	9
Section 103.    Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	9
Section 104.    Acts of Holders; Record Dates	10
Section 105.    Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Issuer or Guarantors	12
Section 106.    Notice to Holders; Waiver	13
Section 107.    Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	13
Section 108.    Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	14
Section 109.    Successors and Assigns	14
Section 110.    Separability Clause	14
Section 111.    Benefits of Indenture	14
Section 112.    Governing Law	14
Section 113.    Legal Holidays	14
Section 114.    No Recourse Against Others	15
Section 115.    WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	15
Section 116.    Force Majeure	15
Section 117.    Counterpart Originals	15
Section 118.    Facsimile and PDF Delivery of Signature Pages	15
Section 119.    U.S.A. PATRIOT Act	16
Section 120.    No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	16
ARTICLE II SECURITY FORMS	16
Section 201.    Forms Generally	16
Section 202.    Form of Legend for Global Securities	17
Section 203.    Form of Trustee' s Certificate of Authentication	18
ARTICLE III THE SECURITIES	18
Section 301.    Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	18
Section 302.    Denominations	22
Section 303.    Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	22



	<u>Page</u>
Section 304. Temporary Securities	24
Section 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange	24
Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	26
Section 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	27
Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners	28
Section 309. Cancellation	29
Section 310. Computation of Interest	29
Section 311. CUSIP Numbers	29
Section 312. Original Issue Discount	29
ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	30
Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	30
Section 402. Application of Trust Money	31
ARTICLE V REMEDIES	32
Section 501. Events of Default	32
Section 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	33
Section 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	35
Section 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	35
Section 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	36
Section 506. Application of Money Collected	36
Section 507. Limitation on Suits	36
Section 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert Securities	37
Section 509. Rights and Remedies Cumulative	37
Section 510. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	37
Section 511. Control by Holders	38
Section 512. Waiver of Past Defaults	38
Section 513. Undertaking for Costs	38
Section 514. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws	39
Section 515. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	39
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE	39
Section 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	39
Section 602. Notice of Defaults	40
Section 603. Certain Rights of Trustee	41
Section 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	42
Section 605. May Hold Securities	43

	<u>Page</u>
Section 606. Money Held in Trust	43
Section 607. Compensation and Reimbursement	43
Section 608. Conflicting Interests	44
Section 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	44
Section 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	44
Section 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	46
Section 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	47
Section 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Issuer	48
ARTICLE VII HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE TRUSTEE, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTORS	48
Section 701. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	48
Section 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	48
Section 703. Reports by Trustee	48
Section 704. Reports by the Issuer and the Guarantors	49
ARTICLE VIII CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS	49
Section 801. Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets Only on Certain Terms	49
Section 802. Successor Person Substituted	49
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	50
Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	50
Section 902. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders	51
Section 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures	53
Section 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures	53
Section 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	53
Section 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	53
ARTICLE X COVENANTS	54
Section 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest	54
Section 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency	54
Section 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	55
Section 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default	56
Section 1005. Waiver of Certain Covenants	56
ARTICLE XI REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	56
Section 1101. Applicability of Article	56
Section 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	57

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed	57
Section 1104. Notice of Redemption	58
Section 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price	59
Section 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date	60
Section 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part	60
ARTICLE XII SINKING FUNDS	60
Section 1201. Applicability of Article	60
Section 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	61
Section 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	61
ARTICLE XIII DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE	61
Section 1301. Issuer' s or Guarantors' Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	61
Section 1302. Defeasance and Discharge	62
Section 1303. Covenant Defeasance	62
Section 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	63
Section 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions	64
Section 1306. Reinstatement	65
ARTICLE XIV REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS	65
Section 1401. Applicability of Article	65
Section 1402. Repayment of Securities	66
Section 1403. Exercise of Option	66
Section 1404. When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable	66
Section 1405. Securities Repaid in Part	67
ARTICLE XV GUARANTEES	67
Section 1501. Guarantees	67
SCHEDULE I Initial Guarantors	
EXHIBIT A Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered by Subsequent Guarantors	

INDENTURE, dated as of [ ] [ ], 201[ ], among CBRE GROUP, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, CBRE SERVICES, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “Issuer”), the other Guarantors (as defined herein), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (together with any successor appointed pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the “Trustee”).

## RECITALS

The Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its debt securities (herein called the “Securities”), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

The Guarantors have each duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the guarantees (the “Guarantees”) of the Securities as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of each of the Issuer and the Guarantors, in accordance with their terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof, as follows:

## ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

### Section 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article I have the meanings assigned to them in this Article I and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with GAAP;

- (4) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an “Article,” a “Section,” a “Schedule” or an “Exhibit” refers to an Article, a Section, a Schedule or an Exhibit, as the case may be, of or to this Indenture;
- (5) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
- (6) “including” means including without limitation;
- (7) when used with respect to any Security, the words “convert,” “converted” and “conversion” are intended to refer to the right of the Holder, the Issuer or the Guarantors to convert or exchange such Security into or for securities or other property in accordance with such terms, if any, as may hereafter be specified for such Security as contemplated by Section 301, and these words are not intended to refer to any right of the Holder, the Issuer or the Guarantors to exchange such Security for other Securities of the same series and like tenor pursuant to Section 304, Section 305, Section 306, Section 906 or Section 1107 or another similar provision of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires; and references herein to the terms of any Security that may be converted mean such terms as may be specified for such Security as contemplated in Section 301; and
- (8) unless otherwise provided, references to agreements and other instruments shall be deemed to include all amendments and other modifications to such agreements and instruments, but only to the extent such amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Indenture.

“Act,” when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Applicable Procedures” means, with respect to a Depositary, as to any matter at any time, the policies and procedures of such Depositary, if any, that are applicable to such matter at such time.

“Bankruptcy Law” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, or any duly authorized committee of that Board of

Directors or any director or directors and/or officer or officers to whom that Board of Directors or Committee shall have duly delegated its authority.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means, when used with respect to any Place of Payment, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, which is not a day on which banking institutions are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close in that Place of Payment.

“Commission” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the principal office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be conducted (which office is located as of the date of this Indenture at 707 Wilshire Boulevard, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, California 90017, Attention: Corporate Trust Department or at any other time at such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Holders).

“Covenant Defeasance” has the meaning specified in Section 1303.

“Custodian” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 307.

“Defeasance” has the meaning specified in Section 1302.

“Depository” means, with respect to Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for such Securities as contemplated by Section 301.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 501.

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Expiration Date” has the meaning specified in Section 104.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time.

“Global Security” means a Security that evidences all or part of the Securities of any series and bears the legend set forth in Section 202 (or such legend as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities).

“Guarantee” has the meaning specified in the second recital of this Indenture and shall include the guarantee set forth in Section 1501.

“Guarantors” means the Initial Guarantors and any other Person who shall have become a Guarantor under this Indenture pursuant to Section 301 or 901, in each case unless and until a successor Person shall have been substituted for such Guarantor pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture established pursuant to Section 301 or 901, at which time references to such Guarantor shall mean such successor person, provided that the term “Guarantor,” when used with respect to any Security or the Securities of any series, means the Persons who shall from time to time be the guarantors of such Security or the Securities of such series, respectively, as contemplated by Article XV.

“Guarantor Request” or “Guarantor Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Guarantors by any Officer of any Guarantor (or any Person designated in writing as authorized to execute and deliver Guarantor Requests and Guarantor Orders), and delivered to the Trustee.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“Indenture” means this Indenture as originally executed and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, including, for all purposes of this Indenture and any such supplemental indenture, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be a part of and govern this Indenture and any such supplemental indenture, respectively. The term “Indenture” shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

“Independent Qualified Party” means an investment banking firm, accounting firm, consulting firm or appraisal firm of national standing; provided, however, that such firm is not an Affiliate of the Issuer.

“Initial Guarantors” means the Persons listed on Schedule I.

“interest” means, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, interest payable after Maturity.

“Interest Payment Date” means, when used with respect to any Security, the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

---

“Internal Revenue Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Issuer” means the Person named as the “Issuer” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Issuer” shall mean such successor Person.

“Issuer Request” or “Issuer Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Officer of the Issuer (or any Person designated in writing as authorized to execute and deliver Issuer Requests and Issuer Orders), and delivered to the Trustee.

“Maturity” means, when used with respect to any Security, the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“Notice of Default” means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 501.

“Officer” means the Chairman of the Board, any Vice Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the General Counsel, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be.

“Officer’ s Certificate” means a certificate signed by an Officer of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be. An Officer’ s Certificate of the Issuer may be combined with an Officer’ s Certificate of any of the Guarantors if signed by an Officer of the Issuer and such Guarantor.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel (who may be counsel for the Issuer or for any of the Guarantors, or for both) and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors. Opinions of Counsel required to be delivered under this Indenture may have qualifications customary for opinions of the type required and counsel delivering such Opinions of Counsel may rely as to factual matters on certificates of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or governmental or other officials customary for opinions of the type required.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

“Outstanding” means, when used with respect to Securities, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:



- 
- (1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
  - (2) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Issuer) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Issuer (if the Issuer shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;
  - (3) Securities as to which Defeasance has been effected pursuant to Section 1302;
  - (4) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a *bona fide* purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Issuer; and
  - (5) Securities as to which any property deliverable upon conversion thereof has been delivered (or such delivery has been made available), or as to which any other particular conditions have been satisfied, in each case as may be provided for such Securities as contemplated in Section 301;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given, made or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof which would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date pursuant to Section 502, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Security is not determinable, the principal amount of such Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount as specified or determined as contemplated by Section 301, (C) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies, composite currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided as contemplated by Section 301, of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of a Security described in clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount determined as provided in such clause), and (D) Securities owned by the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Securities which a Responsible Officer actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be

regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or such other obligor.

“Paying Agent” means any Person authorized by the Issuer to pay the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“Place of Payment” means, subject to Section 1002, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of such series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

“Predecessor Security” means, with respect to any particular Security, every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

“Redemption Date” means, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price” means, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” means, for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series, the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

“Repayment Date” means, when used with respect to a Security to be repaid at the option of a Holder, the date fixed for such repayment by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Responsible Officer” means any Vice President, any assistant Vice President, any assistant secretary, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer, or any other officer associated with the corporate trust department of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Securities” has the meaning specified in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Security Register” and “Security Registrar” have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

“Special Record Date” means, for the payment of any Defaulted Interest, a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

“Stated Maturity” means, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” means any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock (or equivalent equity interest) is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer or by one or more other Subsidiaries (or a combination thereof). For purposes of this definition, “voting stock” means with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was executed; provided, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, “Trust Indenture Act” means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as so amended.

“Trustee” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of such series.

“U.S. Government Obligation” means (1) any security which is (a) a direct obligation of the United States of America for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged or (b) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case (a) or (b), is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and (2) any depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any U.S. Government Obligation which is specified in clause (1) above and held by such bank for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt, or with respect

to any specific payment of principal of or interest on any U.S. Government Obligation which is so specified and held; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal or interest evidenced by such depositary receipt.

“Vice President” means, when used with respect to the Issuer, any of the Guarantors or the Trustee, any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “vice president.”

#### Section 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Issuer or the Guarantors to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Issuer or the Guarantors, or both, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee, if requested by the Trustee, an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (except for certificates provided for in Section 1004) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

#### Section 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered

by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer of the Issuer or the Guarantors, or both, as the case may be, may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such Officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such Officer's certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer or Officers of the Issuer or the Guarantors, or both, as the case may be, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

#### Section 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer and the Guarantors. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and, subject to Section 601, conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Issuer, and the Guarantors, if made in the manner provided in this Section 104.

The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee reasonably deems sufficient. Where such execution is by a Person acting in a capacity other than such Person's individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such Person's authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Issuer or the Guarantors in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to give, make or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders of Securities of such series; provided that neither the Issuer nor the Guarantors may set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in the next paragraph. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to take the relevant action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Issuer or the Guarantors from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to join in the giving or making of (i) any Notice of Default, (ii) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 502, (iii) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 507(2) or (iv) any direction referred to in Section 511, in each case with respect to Securities of such series. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Trustee from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to

render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the Issuer's expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Issuer and the Guarantors in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 104, the party hereto which sets such record dates may designate any day as the "Expiration Date" and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; provided that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the other party hereto in writing, and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 104, the party hereto which set such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 180th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this paragraph.

Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled hereunder to take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Security may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Security or by one or more duly appointed agents each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount.

In addition to the foregoing, the Trustee agrees to accept and act upon notice, instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that (a) the party providing such written instructions, subsequent to such transmission of written instructions, shall provide the originally executed instructions or directions to the Trustee in a timely manner, and (b) such originally executed instructions or directions shall be signed by an authorized representative of the party providing such instructions or directions. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reasonable reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding that such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction.

Section 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Issuer or Guarantors.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

- (1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Issuer or the Guarantors shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (which may be by facsimile) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office at the location specified in Section 101; or

- (2) the Issuer or the Guarantors by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered in person, by facsimile or mailed, first-class postage prepaid (or, in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission), to the Issuer or the Guarantors addressed to the attention of the Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors at the address of the Issuer's or any of the Guarantors' principal office specified in writing to the Trustee by the Issuer or any such Guarantor and, until further notice, at, in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantors, c/o CBRE Group, Inc., 11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600, Los Angeles, California 90025, fax number: (310) 405-8925, Attention: General Counsel and Secretary.

Section 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at such Holder's address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, if any, and not earlier than the earliest date, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to a Holder of a Global Security, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary for such Security (or its designee), pursuant to the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary, not later than the latest date, if any, and not earlier than the earliest date, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

Section 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act which is required under such Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the latter provision shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act which may be so modified or excluded,



---

the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

Section 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Issuer and the Guarantors shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture, the Securities and the Guarantees shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

Section 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security, or any date on which a Holder has the right to convert such Holder's Security, shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities (other than a provision of any Security which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section 113)) payment of principal and premium, if any, or interest, or the Redemption Price or conversion of such Security, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, or on such conversion date. In the case, however, of Securities of a series bearing interest at a floating rate based on the London interbank offered rate (LIBOR), if any Interest Payment Date (other than the Redemption Date or Stated Maturity) would otherwise be a date that is not a Business Day, then the Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the following date which is a Business Day,

unless that Business Day falls in the next succeeding calendar month, in which case the Interest Payment Date will be the immediately preceding Business Day. No interest shall accrue for the period from and after any such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Stated Maturity or conversion date, as the case may be, to the date of such payment.

Section 114. No Recourse Against Others.

A director, officer, employee or stockholder as such of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any such Guarantor under the Securities, the Guarantees or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Security, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities.

Section 115. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING AS BETWEEN THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE ONLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE GUARANTEES OR THE SECURITIES.

Section 116. Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 117. Counterpart Originals.

The parties hereto may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

Section 118. Facsimile and PDF Delivery of Signature Pages.

The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or portable document format (“PDF”) transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 119. U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act, the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

Section 120. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture or loan or debt agreement of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer, and no such indenture or loan or debt agreement may be used to interpret the Indenture.

## **ARTICLE II SECURITY FORMS**

Section 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series and the Guarantees thereof contemplated in Article XV shall be in substantially such form or forms as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, or, subject to Section 303, set forth in, or determined in the manner provided in, an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as the case may be, or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with applicable tax laws or the rules of any securities exchange or Depositary therefor or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officer executing such Securities or Guarantees thereof, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Securities of any series or Guarantees thereof is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as applicable, and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Issuer Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities. If all of the Securities of any series established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver a record of such action at the time of issuance of each Security of such series, but an appropriate record of such action shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities or Guarantees, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’ S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

Section 203. Form of Trustee' s Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee' s certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

**ARTICLE III**  
**THE SECURITIES**

Section 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to (a) a Board Resolution of the Issuer or pursuant to authority granted by a Board Resolution of the Issuer and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer' s Certificate of the Issuer, or (b) one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

- (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);
- (2) the limit, if any, on the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);
- (3) whether the Securities rank as senior Securities, senior subordinated Securities or subordinated Securities or any combination thereof and the terms of such subordination;
- (4) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or

- 
- more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;
- (5) the date or dates on which the principal of any Securities of the series is payable or the method used to determine or extend those dates;
  - (6) the rate or rates at which any Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any such interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;
  - (7) the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner in which any payment may be made;
  - (8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Issuer and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Issuer to redeem the Securities shall be evidenced;
  - (9) the obligation or the right, if any, of the Issuer to redeem or purchase any Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
  - (10) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable;
  - (11) if the amount of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of the series may be determined with reference to a financial or economic measure or index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;
  - (12) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101;
  - (13) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Issuer or the Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in

which such Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on such Securities as to which such election is made shall be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount shall be determined);

- (14) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;
- (15) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any Securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which shall be deemed to be the principal amount of such Securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which shall be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which shall be deemed to be Outstanding as of any date prior to the Stated Maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount shall be determined);
- (16) if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors to defease any Securities of the series pursuant to Section 1302 or Section 1303 shall be evidenced; whether any Securities of the series other than Securities denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate are to be subject to Section 1302 or Section 1303; or, in the case of Securities denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate, if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall not be defeasible pursuant to Section 1302 or Section 1303 or both such Sections;
- (17) if applicable, that any Securities of the series shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the respective Depositaries for such Global Securities, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of that set forth in Section 202 and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in clause (2) of the last paragraph of Section 305 in which any such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and any transfer of such Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and any other provisions governing exchanges or transfers of such Global Security;
- (18) any addition to, deletion from or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the

Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 502;

- (19) any addition to, deletion from or change in the covenants set forth in Article VIII and Article X which applies to Securities of the series;
- (20) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for cash and/or any securities or other property of any Person (including the Issuer or the Guarantors), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable;
- (21) whether the Securities of the series will be guaranteed by any Person or Persons (including the Guarantors) and, if so, the identity of such Person or Persons, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be guaranteed and, if applicable, the terms and conditions upon which such guarantees may be subordinated to other indebtedness of the respective guarantors;
- (22) whether the Securities of the series will be secured by any collateral and, if so, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be secured and, if applicable, upon which such liens may be subordinated to other liens securing other indebtedness of the Issuer or any guarantor;
- (23) if other than Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is to act as Trustee for the Securities of such series, the name and Corporate Trust Office of such Trustee; and
- (24) any other terms of the Securities of such series and the Guarantees thereof (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(11)).

There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution of any of the Guarantors and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officer's Certificate of such Guarantor, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series, the provisions of the Guarantees with respect to the Securities of such series, if such provisions differ from those set forth in Section 1501.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution of the Issuer referred to above or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions of the Issuer and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officer's Certificate of the Issuer referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

All Securities of any one series need not be issued at one time and, unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution of the Issuer referred to above and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the



Officer's Certificate of the Issuer referred to above or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions of the Issuer or in any such indenture supplemental hereto with respect to a series of Securities, additional Securities of a series may be issued, at the option of the Issuer, without the consent of any Holder, at any time and from time to time.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

Section 302. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such specified denomination with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by its Chairman of the Board, one of its Vice Chairmen, its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer, its Chief Accounting Officer, its Treasurer, one of its Vice Presidents or one of its Assistant Treasurers. The signature on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Issuer shall bind the Issuer notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Issuer to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Issuer Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 201 and Section 301, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and, subject to Section 601, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

- (1) if the form of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 201, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

- 
- (2) if the terms of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 301, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and
  - (3) that such Securities, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Issuer in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will materially adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding paragraph of this Section 303, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, including in the event that the aggregate principal amount of a series of Outstanding Securities is increased as contemplated by Section 301, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officer's Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 or the Issuer Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to this Section 303 at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Issuer, and the Issuer shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Issuer may execute, and, upon Issuer Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities of such series in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Officer or Officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Issuer will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Issuer in a Place of Payment for such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor one or more definitive Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

Section 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Issuer shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Issuer in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “Security Register”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed “Security Registrar” for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of a series at the office or agency of the Issuer in a Place of Payment for such series, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and principal amount.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities, which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer and each of the Guarantors, respectively, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities and the Guarantees, respectively, surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Security Registrar duly executed, by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, Section 906 or Section 1107 not involving any transfer.

If the Securities of any series (or of any series and specified tenor) are to be redeemed in part, the Issuer shall not be required (A) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities of such series (or of such series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Securities selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (B) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

The provisions of clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of this paragraph shall apply only to Global Securities:

- (1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depositary designated for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and delivered to such Depositary or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for all purposes of this Indenture.
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, and subject to such applicable provisions, if any, as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301, no Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and no transfer of a Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name of any Person other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof unless (A) such Depositary has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable or no longer permitted under applicable law to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or if the Depositary ceases to be eligible under this Indenture to act as Depositary and the Issuer does not appoint a successor Depositary within 90 days, (B) there shall have occurred and be

continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Security, (C) the Issuer so directs the Trustee by a Issuer Order or (D) there shall exist such circumstances, if any, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as have been specified for this purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

- (3) Subject to clause (2) above and to such applicable provisions, if any, as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301, any exchange of a Global Security for other Securities may be made in whole or in part, and all Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be registered in such names as the Depositary for such Global Security shall direct.
- (4) Every Security authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, a Global Security or any portion thereof, whether pursuant to this Section 305, Section 304, Section 306, Section 906 or Section 1107 or otherwise, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Security, unless such Security is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof.

Section 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee (1) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (2) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer or the Guarantors in its or their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 306, the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of counsel to the Issuer and the fees and expenses of the Trustee and its counsel) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section 306 in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security and shall constitute an original additional

contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 306 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Issuer or the Guarantors, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

- (1) The Issuer or the Guarantors may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest payable on Securities of a series to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Issuer or the Guarantors shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Guarantors of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given to each Holder of Securities of such series in the manner set forth in

Section 106, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

- (2) The Issuer or the Guarantors may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Issuer or the Guarantors to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 307, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

In the case of any Security which is converted after any Regular Record Date and on or prior to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (other than any Security whose Maturity is prior to such Interest Payment Date), interest whose Stated Maturity is on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding such conversion, and such interest (whether or not punctually paid or made available for payment) shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on such Regular Record Date. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the immediately preceding sentence, in the case of any Security which is converted, interest whose Stated Maturity is after the date of conversion of such Security shall not be payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of any Security that may be converted may provide that the provisions of this paragraph do not apply, or apply with such additions, changes or omissions as may be provided thereby, to such Security.

#### Section 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and, subject to Section 307, any interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 309. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Issuer or the Guarantors may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Issuer has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section 309, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of in accordance with its customary procedures. The Trustee shall provide the Issuer a list of all Securities that have been cancelled from time to time as requested in writing by the Issuer.

Section 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 311. CUSIP Numbers.

The Issuer in issuing any series of the Securities may use “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers and/or other similar numbers, if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption with respect to such series; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities of such series or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities of such series, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall promptly inform the Trustee, in writing, of any change in the “CUSIP” or “ISIN” numbers.

Section 312. Original Issue Discount.

If any of the Securities is an Original Issue Discount Security, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year (1) a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods) accrued on such Outstanding Original Issue Discount Securities as of the end of such year and (2) such other specific information relating to such original issue discount as may then be relevant under the Internal Revenue Code.



**ARTICLE IV**  
**SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE**

Section 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall, upon Issuer Request, cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities specified in such Issuer Request (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series, when:

(1) either

- (A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 and (ii) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer or the Guarantors and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or
- (B) all such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation
  - (i) have become due and payable, or
  - (ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year of the date of deposit, or
  - (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, and the Issuer or the Guarantors, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, (I) money in an amount, (II) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled date of payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount, or (III) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient (and in the case of clause (II) or (III), as certified by an Independent

Qualified Party) to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and premium, if any, and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

- (2) the Issuer or the Guarantors have paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer or the Guarantors; and
- (3) the Issuer or, if applicable, the Guarantors have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer to the Trustee under Section 607 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section 401, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive.

#### Section 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable series of Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuer acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and premium, if any, and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee. All money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 (and held by it or any Paying Agent) for the payment of Securities subsequently converted into other property shall be returned to the Issuer upon Issuer Request or to the Guarantors, upon Guarantor Request, to the extent originally deposited by such party. The Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, may direct by an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable, the investment of any money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401, without distinction between principal and income, in (1) United States Treasury securities with a maturity of one year or less or (2) a money market fund that invests solely in short-term United States Treasury securities (including money market funds for which the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee serves as investment advisor, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent and/or custodian or sub-custodian, notwithstanding that (a) the Trustee charges and collects fees and expenses from such funds for services rendered and (b) the Trustee charges and collects fees and expenses for services rendered pursuant to this Indenture at any time) and from time to time the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, may direct the reinvestment of all or a portion of such money in other securities or funds meeting the criteria specified in clause (1) or (2) of this Section 402.

---

**ARTICLE V**  
**REMEDIES**

Section 501. Events of Default.

Except as may be otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 for Securities of any series, an “Event of Default” means, whenever used herein or in a Security issued hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) the Issuer defaults in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security of such series for 30 days after becoming due;
- (2) the Issuer defaults in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security of such series when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon declaration or otherwise;
- (3) the Issuer defaults in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of such series;
- (4) the Issuer or the Guarantors default in the performance of, or breaches, any of their covenants and agreements in respect of any Security of such series contained in this Indenture or in the Securities of such series (other than those referred to in (1), (2) or (3) above), and such default or breach continues for a period of 90 days (except that, in the case of a default in the performance of or breach of any reporting covenant otherwise provided pursuant to Section 301 for Securities of any series, such period shall be of 180 days) after the notice specified below;
- (5) the Issuer or the Guarantors, pursuant to or within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Law (as defined below):
  - (A) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
  - (B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
  - (C) consents to the appointment of a Custodian (as defined below) of it or for all or substantially all of its property;
  - (D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

- 
- (E) files a petition in bankruptcy or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief;
  - (F) consents to the filing of such petition or the appointment of or taking possession by a Custodian; or
  - (G) takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;
- (6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
- (A) is for relief against the Issuer or the Guarantors in an involuntary case, or adjudicates the Issuer or the Guarantors insolvent or bankrupt;
  - (B) appoints a Custodian of the Issuer or the Guarantors or for all or substantially all of the property of the Issuer or the Guarantors; or
  - (C) orders the winding-up or liquidation of the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws),
- and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days; or
- (7) any other Event of Default provided to Section 301 pursuant with respect to Securities of such series occurs.

The term “Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state or foreign law for the relief of debtors. The term “Custodian” means any custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or other similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

A Default with respect to Securities of any series under clause (4) of this Section 501 shall not be an Event of Default until the Trustee (by written notice to the Issuer and the Guarantors) or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series (by written notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee) gives notice of the Default and the Issuer or the Guarantors does not cure such Default within the time specified in clause (4) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a “Notice of Default.”

Section 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6)) occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25%

in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series may declare the principal amount of all the Securities of such series (or, if any Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof), together with any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantors (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration, such principal amount (or specified amount), together with any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6) with respect to the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, the principal amount of all the Securities of such series (or, in the case of any Security of such series which specifies an amount to be due and payable thereon upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof, such amount as may be specified by the terms thereof), together with any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall automatically, and without any declaration or other action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become immediately due and payable. Upon payment of such amount, all obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors in respect of the payment of principal and interest of the Securities of such series shall terminate.

Except as may otherwise be provided pursuant to Section 301 for all or any specific Securities of any series, at any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article V provided, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, by written notice to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

- (1) the Issuer or the Guarantors have paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
  - (A) all overdue interest on all Securities of such series,
  - (B) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Securities of such series,
  - (C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and
  - (D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; and
- (2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of such series which have

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors covenants that if (1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or (2) default is made in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security at the Maturity thereof, it will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal and premium and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem necessary to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of any judicial proceeding relative to the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any other obligor upon the Securities), its property or its creditors, the Trustee shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise, to take any and all actions authorized under the Trust Indenture Act in order to have claims of the Holders and the Trustee allowed in any such proceeding. In particular, the Trustee shall be authorized to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it and any predecessor Trustee under Section 607.

No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding; provided, however, that the Trustee may, on behalf

of the Holders, vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar official and be a member of a creditors' or other similar committee.

Section 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, any predecessor Trustee under Section 607, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or premium, if any, or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Issuer or the Guarantors.

Section 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator or sequestrator (or similar official) or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

- (1) Such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (2) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

- (3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- (4) the Trustee has failed to institute any such proceeding for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and
- (5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

Section 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert Securities.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and, subject to Section 307, interest on such Security on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on the Redemption Date or date for repayment, as the case may be, and, if the terms of such Security so provide, to convert such Security in accordance with its terms) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and, if applicable, any such right to convert, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 509. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 510. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders



may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 511. Control by Holders.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided that

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and
- (2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 512. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

- (1) in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Security of such series, or
- (2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article IX cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 513. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, a court may require any party litigant in such suit to file an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and may assess reasonable costs, including attorneys' fees and expenses, against any such party litigant, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Trust Indenture Act; provided that neither this Section 513 nor the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to authorize any court to require such an undertaking or to make such an assessment in any suit instituted by the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee, a suit by a Holder under Section 508, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities.

Section 514. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and each of the Issuer and the Guarantors (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 515. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

**ARTICLE VI**  
**THE TRUSTEE**

Section 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.

- (1) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities,
  - (A) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee with respect to such series; and
  - (B) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may rely with respect to the Securities of such series, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

- 
- (2) In case an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.
- (3) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:
- (A) this Section 601(3) shall not be construed to limit the effect of Section 601(1);
  - (B) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;
  - (C) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, determined as provided in Sections 101, 104 and 511, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and
  - (D) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.
- (4) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 601.

Section 602. Notice of Defaults.

If a Default or an Event of Default occurs with respect to Securities of any series and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder of Securities of such series notice of the Default within 90 days after it is known to a Responsible Officer or written notice of it is received by a Responsible Officer. Except in the case of a Default in payment of principal of or interest on any Security, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of Responsible Officers in

Section 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601:

- (1) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;
- (2) any request or direction of the Issuer or the Guarantors mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, or Guarantor Request or Guarantor Order, as the case may be, and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution thereof;
- (3) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer or the Guarantors;
- (4) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;
- (5) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;
- (6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer or the Guarantors, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer

- 
- or the Guarantors and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;
- (7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
  - (8) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder and to its agents;
  - (9) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
  - (10) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;
  - (11) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services (it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to avoid and mitigate the effects of such occurrences and to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances); and
  - (12) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default shall have been received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

Section 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer and the Guarantors, as the case may be, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their

correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of the Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantors, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 608 and 613, may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Issuer or the Guarantors.

Section 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, agree:

- (1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as shall be agreed to in writing between the parties hereto for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);
- (2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or willful misconduct, and the Trustee shall provide the Issuer and the Guarantors reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business; and
- (3) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or (6), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities as to all property and funds held by it hereunder for any amount owing it or any predecessor Trustee pursuant to this Section 607, except with respect to funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of Securities.

The provisions of this Section 607 shall survive the termination of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Section 608. Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture.

To the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series.

Section 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be one (and only one) Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of each series, which may be Trustee hereunder for Securities of one or more series. Each Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such, has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and has its Corporate Trust Office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York or any other city in the United States that is acceptable to the Issuer and the Guarantors. If any such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 609 and to the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent annual report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 609, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Issuer and the Guarantors. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, upon written notice delivered to the Trustee, to the Issuer and the Guarantors. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of removal, the Trustee being removed may petition, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

If at any time:

- (1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 608 after written request therefor by the Issuer, the Guarantors or any Holder who has been a *bona fide* Holder of a Security for at least six months, or
- (2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer, the Guarantors or any such Holder, or
- (3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (A) the Issuer or the Guarantors may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (B) subject to Section 513, Holders of 10% in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series who have been *bona fide* Holders of such Securities for at least six months may, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Issuer or the Guarantors shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the



applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer or the Guarantors. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, Holders of 10% in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series who have been *bona fide* Holders of Securities of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Issuer or the Guarantors shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner provided in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the retiring Trustee a written instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee, but, on the request of the Issuer, the Guarantors or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver a written instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the Guarantors, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series and the Guarantees thereof to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to

confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series and the Guarantees thereof as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Issuer, the Guarantors or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VI.

#### Section 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; provided that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion, consolidation or sale to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities; and in case at that time any Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Issuer or the Guarantors (or any such other obligor).

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE TRUSTEE, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTORS**

Section 701. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

If the Trustee is not the Security Registrar, the Issuer shall cause the Security Registrar to furnish to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders of Securities of each series.

Section 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee that none of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the Trustee or any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 703. Reports by Trustee.

The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Issuer and the Guarantors a copy of any report it delivers to Holders pursuant to this Section 703.

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange and automated quotation system, if any, upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission, the Issuer and the Guarantors.

The Issuer and the Guarantors will promptly notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange or automated quotation system or delisted therefrom.

Section 704. Reports by the Issuer and the Guarantors.

The Issuer and the Guarantors shall comply with all the applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of the reports, information and documents. The Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's or the Guarantors' compliance with any of their covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS**

Section 801. Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets Only on Certain Terms.

The Issuer may consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, transfer, lease or convey all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, any other Person, provided that:

- (1) the Issuer shall be the continuing entity, or the resulting, surviving or transferee Person shall be a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity organized and validly existing under the laws of any domestic or foreign jurisdiction, and such successor Person (if not the Issuer) shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Issuer under the Securities and this Indenture and, for each Security that by its terms provides for conversion, shall have provided for the right to convert such Security in accordance with its terms;
- (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- (3) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, lease or conveyance and such supplemental indenture, if any, complies with this Indenture.

Section 802. Successor Person Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Issuer with, or merger of the Issuer into, any other Person or any sale, transfer, lease or conveyance of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer, in each case in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture, with the same effect as if such successor

Person had been an original party to this Indenture, and the Issuer shall be released from all of its liabilities and obligations under this Indenture and the Securities.

## ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

### Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to add to the covenants for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be;
- (2) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, or successive successions, and the assumption by the successor Person of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, pursuant to Article VIII or any applicable indentures supplemental hereto;
- (3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such additional Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such additional Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series);
- (4) to add additional guarantees or additional Guarantors in respect of all or any series of Securities under this Indenture (which supplemental indenture may be in the form of Exhibit A), and to evidence the release and discharge of any Guarantor from its obligations under its Guarantees of all or any series of Securities and its obligations under this Indenture in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;
- (5) to secure the Securities;
- (6) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611;
- (7) to provide for the issuance of additional Securities of any series;

- 
- (8) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series or the Guarantees as permitted by Sections 201 and 301;
  - (9) to comply with the rules of any applicable Depositary;
  - (10) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form;
  - (11) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities; provided that any such addition, change or elimination (A) shall neither (i) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (ii) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision or (B) shall become effective only when there is no Security described in clause (i) Outstanding;
  - (12) to conform the text of this Indenture and the terms of any Securities to the “Description of the Debt Securities” in an applicable registration statement or the comparable provisions in the prospectus supplement to the extent the “Description of the Debt Securities” in such applicable registration statement or such comparable provision in such prospectus supplement was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture or Securities, which intent may be evidenced by an Officer’s Certificate to that effect;
  - (13) to cure any ambiguity or omission or to correct or supplement any provision of this Indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein; and
  - (14) to change any other provision under this Indenture; provided that such action pursuant to this clause (14) shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect.

Section 902. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for Securities), by Act of said Holders delivered to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; provided, however, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected thereby:

- 
- (1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security;
  - (2) reduce the principal amount of any Security or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 503, or reduce the rate of interest on any Security;
  - (3) reduce any premium payable upon the redemption of or change the date on which any Security may or must be redeemed;
  - (4) change the coin or currency in which the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Security is payable;
  - (5) impair the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date);
  - (6) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture;
  - (7) modify any of the provisions of this Section 902, Section 512 or Section 1005, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to “the Trustee” and concomitant changes in this Section 902 and Section 1005, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611 and 901(6); or
  - (8) if the Securities of any series are convertible into or for any other securities or property of the Issuer or any parent company of the Issuer, make any change that adversely affects in any material respect the right to convert any Security of such series (except as permitted by Section 901) or decrease the conversion rate or increase the conversion price of any such Security of such series, unless such decrease or increase is permitted by the terms of such Security.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be

deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section 902 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

After a supplemental indenture under this Section 902 becomes effective, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall mail to the Trustee a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture or a copy of such supplemental indenture and the Trustee shall mail such notice or supplemental indenture to Holders affected thereby. Any failure of the Issuer and the Guarantors to mail such notice, or any defect therein, or any failure of the Issuer and the Guarantors to mail such supplemental indenture, shall not in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article IX or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and, subject to Section 601, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent in this Indenture to the execution of such supplemental indenture, if any, have been complied with; provided, however, that no such Opinion of Counsel shall be required in the case of any supplemental indenture executed and delivered concurrently with the original execution and delivery of this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article IX, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article IX shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article IX may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Issuer and the Guarantors shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Issuer and the



Guarantors, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

## ARTICLE X COVENANTS

### Section 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest.

The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of such series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture. Principal and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if, on or before 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on such date, the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or any Subsidiary is the Paying Agent, the segregated account or separate trust fund maintained by the Issuer or such Subsidiary pursuant to Section 1003) holds in accordance with this Indenture money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Securities, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful as provided in Section 307.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Paying Agent may, to the extent it is required to do so by law, deduct or withhold income or other similar taxes imposed by the United States of America or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities from principal or interest payments hereunder.

### Section 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Issuer will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of such series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of such series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, where Securities may be surrendered for conversion, and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer or the Guarantors in respect of the Securities of such series or the Guarantees thereof, as the case may be, and this Indenture may be served. The Issuer will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Issuer or the Guarantors may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any

manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

With respect to any Global Security, and except as otherwise may be specified for such Global Security as contemplated by Section 301, the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee shall be the Place of Payment where such Global Security may be presented or surrendered for payment or for registration of transfer or exchange, or where successor Securities may be delivered in exchange therefor; provided, however, that any such payment, presentation, surrender or delivery effected pursuant to the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary for such Global Security shall be deemed to have been effected at the Place of Payment for such Global Security in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Issuer shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date for the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities a sum sufficient to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on each due date for the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Securities of such series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held in trust for the Holders of such Securities entitled to the same, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 1003, that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal of or interest on the Securities and shall notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment.

The Issuer may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Issuer, in trust for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on Issuer Request, or (if then held by the Issuer) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer (and, pursuant to the Guarantees thereof, the Guarantors) for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default.

The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof an Officer's Certificate signed by its principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, stating whether or not, to the knowledge of such Officer, the Issuer or the Guarantors are in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture applicable to it (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) and, if the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such Officer may have knowledge.

Section 1005. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series, the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, may, with respect to the Securities of any series, omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant provided pursuant to Section 301(19), Section 901(1) or Section 901(8) for the benefit of the Holders of such series or in Article VIII, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

## ARTICLE XI REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities) in accordance with this Article XI.

Section 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Issuer to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or an Officer' s Certificate or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. In case of any redemption at the election of the Issuer of the Securities of any series (including any such redemption affecting only a single Security), the Issuer shall, at least five Business Days prior to the date notice of redemption is required to be mailed or caused to be mailed pursuant to Section 1104 (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee in writing of the Redemption Date, of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction or condition on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer' s Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

Any notice of redemption may, at the Issuer' s discretion, be subject to one or more restrictions or conditions, including completion of an equity offering or other corporate transaction.

Section 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed or unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series; provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. If less than all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed (unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series and specified tenor not previously called for redemption in accordance with the preceding sentence.

If any Security selected for partial redemption is converted in part before termination of the conversion right with respect to the portion of the Security so selected, the converted portion of such Security shall be deemed (so far as may be) to be the portion selected for redemption. Securities which have been converted during a selection of securities to be redeemed shall be treated by the Trustee as Outstanding for the purpose of such selection.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities selected for redemption as aforesaid and, in case of any Securities selected for partial redemption as aforesaid, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

The provisions of the two preceding paragraphs shall not apply with respect to any redemption affecting only a single Security, whether such Security is to be redeemed in whole or in part. In the case of any such redemption in part, the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail (or in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission), postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date (or within such period as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of a series), to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at such Holder's address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed and shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date;
- (2) the Redemption Price (or the method of calculating such price);
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of more than a single Security are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any such Securities, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed and, if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of a single Security are to be redeemed, the principal amount of the particular Security to be redeemed;
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date;
- (5) the place or places where each such Security is to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;
- (6) for any Securities that by their terms may be converted, the terms of conversion, the date on which the right to convert the Security to be

redeemed will terminate and the place or places where such Securities may be surrendered for conversion;

- (7) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case;
- (8) if applicable, any restrictions or conditions to such redemption; and
- (9) if applicable, the CUSIP numbers of the Securities of such series; provided, however, that no representation will be made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, or any similar number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Securities.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request (which may be rescinded or revoked at any time prior to the time at which the Trustee shall have given such notice to the Holders), by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer. The notice, if mailed in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Securities.

Section 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

By no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on any Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date or the Securities of the series provide otherwise) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date, other than Securities or portions of Securities called for redemption which are owned by the Issuer or a Subsidiary and have been delivered by the Issuer or such Subsidiary to the Trustee for cancellation. All money, if any, earned on funds held by the Paying Agent shall be remitted to the Issuer. In addition, the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Issuer any money deposited with the Paying Agent by the Issuer in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the Redemption Price of, and accrued interest, if any, on, all Securities to be redeemed.

If any Security called for redemption is converted, any money deposited with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent or so segregated and held in trust for the redemption of such Security shall (subject to any right of the Holder of such Security or any Predecessor Security to receive interest as provided in the last paragraph of Section 307 or in the terms of such Security) be paid to the Issuer upon Issuer Request or, if then held by the Issuer, shall be discharged from such trust.

Section 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Issuer at the Redemption Price, together, if applicable, with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307; provided further that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, if the Redemption Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Interest Payment Date, the accrued and unpaid interest shall be payable to the Holder of the redeemed Securities registered on the relevant Regular Record Date.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and premium, if any, shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered, with the Guarantee thereof of the Guarantors.

## **ARTICLE XII SINKING FUNDS**

Section 1201. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article XII shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of any series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of any series of Securities is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." If provided for by

the terms of any series of Securities, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of the series as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

Section 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Issuer and the Guarantors (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Issuer pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to any Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as and to the extent provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that the Securities to be so credited have not been previously so credited. The Securities to be so credited shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price, as specified in the Securities so to be redeemed, for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days (or such shorter period as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Securities, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities pursuant to Section 1202 and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than 30 days prior to each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Issuer in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

**ARTICLE XIII**  
**DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE**

Section 1301. Issuer's or Guarantors' Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301, Sections 1302 and 1303 shall apply to all Securities and each series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, denominated in U.S. dollars and bearing interest at a fixed rate, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article XIII; and the Issuer or the Guarantors



may elect, at its option at any time, to have Sections 1302 and 1303 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities and, in each case, the Guarantees thereof, designated pursuant to Section 301 as being defeasible pursuant to such Section 1302 or 1303, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article XIII. Any such election shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

**Section 1302. Defeasance and Discharge.**

Upon the Issuer's or the Guarantors' exercise of its option, if any, to have this Section 1302 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, or if this Section 1302 shall otherwise apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, each of the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to such Securities and Guarantees as provided in this Section 1302 on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called "Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Defeasance means that each of the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and Guarantees and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and Guarantees and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and Guarantees are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), subject to the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1304 and as more fully set forth in such Section 1305, payments in respect of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities when payments are due, (2) the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Securities and the Guarantors' obligations with respect to such Guarantees under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003, (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article XIII. Subject to compliance with this Article XIII, the Issuer or the Guarantors may exercise their option, if any, to have this Section 1302 applied to the Securities of any series and the Guarantees thereof notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option, if any, to have Section 1303 applied to such Securities and Guarantees.

**Section 1303. Covenant Defeasance.**

Upon the Issuer's or the Guarantors' exercise of their option, if any, to have this Section 1303 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, or if this Section 1303 shall otherwise apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, (1) the Issuer shall be released from its obligations under, and the Guarantors shall have no liability in respect of, Section 801(3), any similar provision contained in any supplemental indenture to this Indenture applicable to the Guarantors and any covenants provided pursuant to Section 301(19), Section 901(1) or Section 901(8) for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and (2) the occurrence of any event specified in Section 501(4) and Section 501(7) shall be deemed not to be or result in an Event of Default, in each case with respect to such Securities and Guarantees

as provided in this Section 1303 on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called “Covenant Defeasance”). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities and Guarantees, each of the Issuer and the Guarantors may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such specified Section, whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and Guarantees shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of Section 1302 or 1303 to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof:

- (1) The Issuer or the Guarantors shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee which satisfies the requirements contemplated by Section 609 and agrees to comply with the provisions of this Article XIII applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefits of the Holders of such Securities, (A) money in an amount, or (B) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount, or (C) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient (and in the case of clause (B) and (C), as certified by an Independent Qualified Party) to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or any such other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities on the respective Stated Maturities, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities.
- (2) In the event of an election to have Section 1302 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, the Issuer or the Guarantors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, (A) the Issuer or the Guarantors have received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case (A) or (B) to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, Defeasance and discharge to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge were not to occur.

- 
- (3) In the event of an election to have Section 1303 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, and the Guarantees thereof, the Issuer or the Guarantors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and Covenant Defeasance to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance were not to occur.
  - (4) No Default or Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit (other than a Default or an Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to make such deposit and any similar and simultaneous deposit relating to other indebtedness and, in each case, the granting of liens in connection therewith).
  - (5) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or material instrument to which the Issuer or the Guarantors are a party or by which it is bound.
  - (6) The Issuer or the Guarantors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which Opinion of Counsel may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions), each stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance have been complied with (in each case, subject to the satisfaction of the condition in clause (4)).

Before or after a deposit, the Issuer or the Guarantors may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date in accordance with Article XI.

Section 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee or other qualifying trustee (solely for purposes of this Section 1305 and Section 1306, the Trustee and any such other trustee are referred to collectively as the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1304 in respect of any Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any such Paying Agent (including the Issuer acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal and premium, if any, and

interest, but money so held in trust need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Issuer or the Guarantors shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 1304 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of Outstanding Securities; provided that the Trustee shall be entitled to charge any such tax, fee or other charge to such Holder's account.

Anything in this Article XIII to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Issuer or the Guarantors from time to time upon Issuer Request or Guarantor Request, as the case may be, any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1304 with respect to any Securities which are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect the Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, with respect to such Securities.

Section 1306. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article XIII with respect to any Securities (and the Guarantees thereof) by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities and Guarantees from which the Issuer or the Guarantors have been discharged or released pursuant to Section 1302 or 1303 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article XIII with respect to such Securities and Guarantees, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 1305 with respect to such Securities and Guarantees in accordance with this Article XIII; provided, however, that (a) if the Issuer or the Guarantors make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, shall be subrogated to the rights, if any, of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust and (b) unless otherwise required by any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall return all such money and U.S. Government Obligations to the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, promptly after receiving a written request therefor at any time, if such reinstatement of the obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be, has occurred and continues to be in effect.

**ARTICLE XIV**  
**REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS**

Section 1401. Applicability of Article.

Repayment of Securities of any series before their Stated Maturity at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except

Section 1402. Repayment of Securities.

Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at a price equal to the principal amount thereof and premium, if any, thereon, together with interest thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in or pursuant to the terms of such Securities. The Issuer covenants that on or before the Repayment Date it will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the principal (or, if so provided by the terms of the Securities of any series, a percentage of the principal) of, the premium, if any, and (except if the Repayment Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities or portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid on such date.

Section 1403. Exercise of Option.

Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Securities. To be repaid at the option of the Holder, any Security so providing for such repayment, with the "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Security duly completed by the Holder (or by the Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), must be received by the Issuer at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Issuer shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 45 days nor later than 30 days prior to the Repayment Date. If less than the entire principal amount of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the principal amount of such Security to be repaid, in increments of the minimum denomination for Securities of such series, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the principal amount of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid, must be specified. The principal amount of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Issuer.

Section 1404. When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.

If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article XIV and as provided by or pursuant to the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Issuer on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless

the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) such Securities shall, if the same were interest-bearing, cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for repayment in accordance with such provisions, the principal amount of such Security so to be repaid shall be paid by the Issuer, together with accrued interest and/or premium, if any, to (but excluding) the Repayment Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest, if any, whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Repayment Date shall be payable (but without interest thereon, unless the Issuer shall default in the payment thereof) to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If the principal amount of any Security surrendered for repayment shall not be so repaid upon surrender thereof, such principal amount (together with interest, if any, thereon accrued to such Repayment Date) and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Repayment Date at the rate of interest or yield to maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) set forth in such Security.

Section 1405. Securities Repaid in Part.

Upon surrender of any Security which is to be repaid in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in a principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered which is not to be repaid.

## **ARTICLE XV GUARANTEES**

Section 1501. Guarantees.

The Securities of each series shall be guaranteed by such Guarantors, and on such terms and subject to such conditions, as shall be established pursuant to Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series. The Person(s) who shall initially be the Guarantors of the Securities of any series may, but need not, include any or all of the Initial Guarantors and may include any and all such other Persons as the Issuer may determine; provided that prior to the initial issuance of Securities that are to be guaranteed by a Person that is not an Initial Guarantor (or, if provided by the terms of this Indenture, a successor to an Initial Guarantor), the parties hereto and such Person shall enter into a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 901 hereof whereby such Person shall become a Guarantor under this Indenture.

Anything in this Indenture, the Securities or any Guarantee to the contrary notwithstanding, the obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantees and this Indenture shall be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor

---

(including any other Guarantees), result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantees and this Indenture not constituting a fraudulent transfer or conveyance under any Bankruptcy Law or any similar federal, state or foreign law affecting the rights of creditors generally.

No Guarantee shall be valid and obligatory for any purpose with respect to any Security until the certificate of authentication or such Security shall have been signed by or on behalf of the Trustee.

\* \* \*

*[Signature page follows]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CBRE GROUP, INC.,  
as a Guarantor

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

CBRE SERVICES, INC.,  
as Issuer

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]



---

CB HOLDCO, INC.  
CBRE GLOBAL INVESTORS, INC.  
CBRE GLOBAL INVESTORS, LLC  
CBRE, INC.  
CB/TCC HOLDINGS LLC  
CB/TCC, LLC  
CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS OF TEXAS, LP  
CBRE CAPITAL MARKETS, INC.  
CBRE CLARION CRA HOLDINGS, INC.  
CBRE CLARION REI HOLDING, INC.  
CBRE GOVERNMENT SERVICES, LLC  
CBRE LOAN SERVICES, INC.  
CBRE TECHNICAL SERVICES, LLC  
CBRE/LJM MORTGAGE COMPANY, L.L.C.  
CBRE-PROFI ACQUISITION CORP.  
INSIGNIA/ESG CAPITAL CORPORATION  
THE POLACHECK COMPANY, INC.  
TRAMMELL CROW COMPANY  
TRAMMELL CROW SERVICES, INC.,  
each as a Guarantor

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

CB/TCC GLOBAL HOLDINGS LIMITED, as a  
Guarantor

By

---

Name:

Title:

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

TC HOUSTON, INC.  
TCCT REAL ESTATE, INC.  
TCDFW, INC.  
TRAMMELL CROW DEVELOPMENT &  
INVESTMENT, INC.,  
each as a Guarantor

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

---

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By

---

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Indenture]

## INITIAL GUARANTORS

CBRE Group, Inc.  
CB HoldCo, Inc.  
CBRE, Inc.  
CBRE Global Investors, Inc.  
CBRE Global Investors, LLC  
CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited  
CB/TCC Holdings LLC  
CB/TCC, LLC  
CBRE Capital Markets, Inc.  
CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP  
CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.  
CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.  
CBRE Government Services, LLC  
CBRE Loan Services, Inc.  
CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.  
CBRE Technical Services, LLC  
CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C.  
Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation  
TC Houston, Inc.  
TCCT Real Estate, Inc.  
TCDFW, Inc.  
The Polacheck Company, Inc.  
Trammell Crow Company  
Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.  
Trammell Crow Services, Inc.

FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE  
TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS

Supplemental Indenture (this “Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of [       ] [    ], 20[    ], among (the “Guaranteeing Subsidiary”), a subsidiary of CBRE Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Issuer”), the Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, each of the Issuer and the Initial Guarantors has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture (the “Indenture”), dated as of [       ] [    ], 201[    ], providing for the issuance of an unlimited aggregate principal amount of debt securities (the “Securities”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Guaranteeing Subsidiary shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Guaranteeing Subsidiary shall unconditionally Guarantee all of the Issuer’s payment obligations under a specified series of the Securities on the terms and conditions set forth herein and under the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 901(4) of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders as follows:

1. Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

2. Guarantor. The Guaranteeing Subsidiary hereby agrees to be a Guarantor under the Indenture and to be bound by the terms of the Indenture applicable to Guarantors of [*name of specific series of Securities*] (the “Specified Securities”), including Article XV of the Indenture and [Article][Section] [    ] of the Supplemental Indenture dated as of [       ] [    ], 201[    ] relating to the Specified Securities.

3. Governing Law. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

4. Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE GUARANTEEING SUBSIDIARY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING AS BETWEEN THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE ONLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE INDENTURE, THE GUARANTEES OR THE SECURITIES.

---

5. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

6. Headings. The section headings of this Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

7. Binding Obligation. This Supplemental Indenture has been duly executed and delivered by the Guaranteeing Subsidiary and constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Guaranteeing Subsidiary, enforceable against the Guaranteeing Subsidiary in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors, (b) general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or law) and (c) an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the date first above written.

[NAME OF GUARANTEEING SUBSIDIARY], as a  
Guarantor

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

CBRE SERVICES, INC., as Issuer

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

A-3



## SIMPSON THACHER &amp; BARTLETT LLP

2550 HANOVER STREET  
 PALO ALTO, CA 94304  
 (650) 251-5000

---

 FACSIMILE (650) 251-5002

DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

E-MAIL ADDRESS

December 29, 2011

CBRE Group, Inc.  
 CBRE Services, Inc.  
 11150 Santa Monica Boulevard  
 Suite 1600  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to CBRE Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), CBRE Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Services” and, together with the Company, the “Issuers”), and the subsidiaries of the Issuers listed on Schedule I hereto (collectively, the “Subsidiary Guarantors”) in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the “Registration Statement”) filed by the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), relating to (1) debt securities of the Issuers, which may be senior, senior subordinated or subordinated and which may be convertible or exchangeable into other securities of the Issuers (collectively, the “Debt Securities”); (2) guarantees issued by the Company, Services and/or the Subsidiary Guarantors (collectively, the “Guarantors”) with respect to the Debt Securities and Debt Security Warrants (as defined below) (collectively, the “Guarantees”); (3) shares of Class A common stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Common Stock”); (4) shares of preferred stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Preferred Stock”); (5) depositary shares (the “Depositary Shares”), which represent fractional interests in the Preferred Stock and which may be represented by depositary receipts

NEW YORK    BEIJING    HONG KONG    HOUSTON    LONDON    LOS ANGELES    SÃO PAULO    TOKYO    WASHINGTON, D.C

(the “Depositary Receipts”); (6) warrants to purchase Debt Securities (the “Debt Security Warrants”); (7) warrants to purchase Common Stock (the “Common Stock Warrants”); (8) warrants to purchase Preferred Stock (the “Preferred Stock Warrants”); and (9) units of the Issuers, consisting of one or more of the securities described in clauses (1) through (8) above (the “Units”). The Common Stock Warrants, the Preferred Stock Warrants and the Debt Security Warrants are herein referred to, collectively, as the “Securities Warrants.” The Debt Securities, the Guarantees, the Common Stock, the Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares, the Securities Warrants and the Units are hereinafter referred to, collectively, as the “Securities.” The Securities may be issued and sold or delivered from time to time as set forth in the Registration Statement, any amendment thereto, the prospectus contained therein (the “Prospectus”) and supplements to the Prospectus and pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act in an indeterminate amount.

The Debt Securities and the Guarantees of Debt Securities will be issued under indentures (the “Base Indentures” and, including any supplemental indentures relating thereto, the “Indentures”) among the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee (the “Trustee”).

The Depositary Shares will be issued pursuant to a deposit agreement (the “Deposit Agreement”) between the Company and a depositary as shall be named therein (the “Depositary”).

The Securities Warrants will be issued under one or more warrant agreements (each, a “Warrant Agreement” and, collectively, the “Warrant Agreements”) between the applicable Issuer and such warrant agent as shall be named therein. Each party to a Warrant Agreement other than such Issuer is referred to hereinafter as a “Counterparty.”

The Units will be issued pursuant to one or more unit agreements (each, a “Unit

Agreement”) between the applicable Issuer and such unit agent as shall be named therein (the “Unit Agent”).

We have examined the Registration Statement, a form of the share certificate for the Common Stock and the Base Indentures, which will be filed concurrently with the Commission as exhibits to the Registration Statement. We also have examined the originals, or duplicates or certified or conformed copies, of such records, agreements, documents and other instruments and have made such other investigations as we have deemed relevant and necessary in connection with the opinions hereinafter set forth. As to questions of fact material to this opinion, we have relied upon certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers and representatives of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as duplicates or certified or conformed copies, and the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents. We also have assumed that (1) at the time of execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of the Debt Securities and any applicable Guarantees, the applicable Indenture will be the valid and legally binding obligation of the Trustee; (2) at the time of execution, issuance and delivery of any Depositary Shares, the related Deposit Agreement will be the valid and legally binding obligation of the Depositary; (3) at the time of execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of any Securities Warrants, the related Warrant Agreement will be the valid and legally binding obligation of each Counterparty thereto; and (4) at the time of execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of any Units, the related Unit Agreement will be the valid and legally binding obligation of the Unit Agent.

We have assumed further that (1) at the time of execution, authentication, issuance and

delivery of the Debt Securities and any applicable Guarantees, the applicable Indenture (including any supplemental indentures relating thereto) will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors; (2) at the time of execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of the Depositary Shares, the related Deposit Agreement will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company; (3) at the time of execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of the Securities Warrants, the related Warrant Agreement will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the applicable Issuer; and (4) at the time of execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of the Units, the related Unit Agreement will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the applicable Issuer.

We have assumed further that, at the time of execution, issuance and delivery of the applicable Debt Securities, Guarantees, Indentures (including any supplemental indentures relating thereto), Deposit Agreement, Securities Warrants, Warrant Agreements, Units and Unit Agreements (collectively, the "Securities Documents"), each of the Subsidiary Guarantors not incorporated, organized or formed under the law of the State of California, the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (such Subsidiary Guarantors, the "Other Guarantors") (1) will be validly existing under the law of the jurisdiction in which it was organized; (2) will have the power to enter into the Securities Documents to which it is a party; and (3) will have duly authorized, executed and delivered such Securities Documents to which it is a party in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction in which it was organized.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications, assumptions and limitations stated herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. With respect to the Debt Securities, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate or other action to approve the issuance and terms of any Debt Securities, the terms of the offering thereof and related matters by the Board of Directors of the applicable Issuer, a duly

constituted and acting committee of such Board of Directors or duly authorized officers of such Issuer (such Board of Directors or committee being hereinafter referred to as the “Board,” and the Board and any such authorized officers being hereinafter referred to as the “Issuer Authorizing Party”) and (b) the due execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of such Debt Securities in accordance with the applicable Indenture, upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for in the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the appropriate Issuer Authorizing Party and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such Indenture and such agreement, such Debt Securities issued by such Issuer will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of such Issuer enforceable against such Issuer in accordance with their terms.

2. With respect to the Guarantees, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate or other action to approve the issuance and terms of the Guarantees and related matters by the Board of Directors of each Guarantor, a duly constituted and acting committee of such Board of Directors or a managing member of such Guarantor, as applicable, or duly authorized officers of such Guarantor (such Board of Directors, committee and managing member and any such authorized officers being referred to as a “Guarantor Authorizing Party”), (b) the due execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of the Debt Securities or Debt Securities Warrants underlying such Guarantees, upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for in the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the appropriate Guarantor Authorizing Party and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Indenture, Debt Securities Warrant or Warrant Agreement and such agreement and (c) the due issuance of such Guarantees, such Guarantees will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Guarantors issuing such Guarantees enforceable against such Guarantors in accordance with their terms.
3. With respect to the Common Stock, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance of the Common Stock by the Board of the Company and (b) due issuance and delivery of the Common Stock, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board of the Company, the Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.
4. With respect to the Preferred Stock, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance of the Preferred Stock by the Board of the Company, (b) due filing of the applicable certificate of designations and (c) due issuance and delivery of the Preferred Stock, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board of the Company, the Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.
5. With respect to the Depositary Shares, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance of any Depositary Shares and the execution and delivery of the Deposit Agreement by the Board of the Company, (b) the due issuance and delivery to the Depositary under the Deposit Agreement of validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable Preferred Stock represented by the Depositary Shares and (c) the due execution, issuance and delivery of the Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares against deposit of the Preferred Stock in accordance with the Deposit Agreement,

upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board of the Company and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Deposit Agreement and such agreement, the Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares will be validly issued.

6. With respect to the Securities Warrants, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to approve the execution and delivery of a related Warrant Agreement by the appropriate Issuer Authorizing Party of the applicable Issuer and (b) the due execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of such Securities Warrants, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the appropriate Issuer Authorizing Party of the applicable Issuer and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Warrant Agreement and such agreement, such Securities Warrants will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of such Issuer enforceable against such Issuer in accordance with their terms.
7. With respect to Units, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance and terms of any Units and the execution and delivery of the Unit Agreement by the appropriate Issuer Authorizing Party of the applicable Issuer, (b) the Common Stock and Preferred Stock that are components of any Units are validly issued fully paid and nonassessable, (c) the Debt Securities, the Guarantees and the Securities Warrants that are components of any Units constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuers and the Guarantors, as applicable, enforceable against such party or parties in accordance with their terms and (d) the Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares that are components of any Units are validly issued, such Units will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of such Issuers and Guarantors, as applicable, enforceable against such Issuers and Guarantors, as applicable, in accordance with their terms.

Our opinions set forth in paragraphs 1, 2, 5, 6 and 7 above are subject to the effects of (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing and (iv) to the effects of the possible judicial application of foreign laws or government or judicial action affecting creditors' rights.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than (i) the federal law of the United States, (ii) the California General Corporation Law, (iii) the Delaware General Corporation Law, (iv) the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act and (v) the law of the State of New York.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus included in the Registration Statement.

Very truly yours,

/s/ SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP

SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP

## SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS

<u>Name of Subsidiary Guarantor</u>	<u>Form of Entity and State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>
1. CB HoldCo, Inc.	Delaware corporation
2. CBRE, Inc.	Delaware corporation
3. CBRE Global Investors, Inc.	California corporation
4. CBRE Global Investors, LLC	Delaware limited liability company
5. CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited	Private limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales
6. CB/TCC Holdings LLC	Delaware limited liability company
7. CB/TCC, LLC	Delaware limited liability company
8. CBRE Capital Markets, Inc.	Texas corporation
9. CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP	Texas limited partnership
10. CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware corporation
11. CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.	Delaware corporation
12. CBRE Government Services, LLC	Delaware limited liability company
13. CBRE Loan Services, Inc.	Delaware corporation
14. CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.	Delaware corporation
15. CBRE Technical Services, LLC	Delaware limited liability company
16. CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C.	Delaware limited liability company
17. Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation	Delaware corporation
18. TC Houston, Inc.	Delaware corporation
19. TCCT Real Estate, Inc.	Delaware corporation
20. TCDFW, Inc.	Delaware corporation
21. The Polacheck Company, Inc.	Wisconsin corporation
22. Trammell Crow Company	Delaware corporation
23. Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.	Delaware corporation
24. Trammell Crow Services, Inc.	Delaware corporation



**CB RICHARD ELLIS GROUP, INC.**  
**COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**  
(Dollars in thousands)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	Year Ended December 31,				
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for income taxes	\$ 279,507	\$272,057	\$ (645)	\$(1,025,679)	\$592,389	\$523,017
Less: Equity income (loss) from unconsolidated subsidiaries	38,961	26,561	(34,095)	(80,130)	64,939	33,300
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests	3,076	(49,777)	(60,979)	(54,198)	11,875	6,120
Add: Distributed earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries	15,441	33,874	13,509	23,867	117,196	29,384
Fixed charges	154,266	272,301	278,379	236,533	220,213	120,963
Total earnings (loss) before fixed charges	<u>\$ 407,177</u>	<u>\$601,448</u>	<u>\$386,317</u>	<u>\$(630,951 )</u>	<u>\$852,984</u>	<u>\$633,944</u>
Fixed charges:						
Portion of rent expense representative of the interest factor(1)	\$ 47,252	\$ 63,002	\$ 59,978	\$ 69,377	\$ 57,222	\$ 42,109
Interest expense	107,014	191,151	189,146	167,156	162,991	45,007
Write-off of financing costs	—	18,148	29,255	—	—	33,847
Total fixed charges	<u>\$ 154,266</u>	<u>\$272,301</u>	<u>\$278,379</u>	<u>\$236,533</u>	<u>\$220,213</u>	<u>\$120,963</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>2.64</u>	<u>2.21</u>	<u>1.39</u>	<u>N/A (2)</u>	<u>3.87</u>	<u>5.24</u>

(1) Represents one-third of operating lease costs, which approximates the portion that relates to the interest portion.

(2) The ratio of earnings to fixed charges was negative for the year ended December 31, 2008. Additional earnings of \$867.5 million would be needed to have a one-to-one ratio of earnings to fixed charges.

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors  
CBRE Group, Inc.:

We consent to the use of our report dated March 1, 2011, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of CBRE Group, Inc., formerly CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc., and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows, equity, and comprehensive income (loss) for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010, and the related financial statement schedules, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, incorporated herein by reference, and to the reference to our firm under the heading “Experts” in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Los Angeles, California  
December 29, 2011

---

---

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

## FORM T-1

---

### STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

---

- ☐ CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b) (2)

---

## WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

---

A National Banking Association

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or  
organization if not a U.S. national bank)

94-1347393

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

101 North Phillips Avenue

Sioux Falls, South Dakota

(Address of principal executive offices)

57104

(Zip code)

Wells Fargo & Company  
Law Department, Trust Section  
MAC N9305-175

Sixth Street and Marquette Avenue, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479  
(612) 667-4608

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

---

CBRE GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

---

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

94-3391143

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600

Los Angeles, California

(Address of principal executive offices)

90025

(Zip code)

---

**CBRE SERVICES, INC.**

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)**52-1616016**(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)**11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600****Los Angeles, California**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**90025**

(Zip code)

**TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS**

<b>Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter</b>	<b>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</b>	<b>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</b>	<b>Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant' s principal executive offices</b>
CB HoldCo, Inc.	Delaware	26-0468454	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE, Inc.	Delaware	95-2743174	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE Global Investors, Inc.	California	95-3242122	515 South Flower Street, Suite 3100 Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 683-4200
CBRE Global Investors, LLC	Delaware	95-3695034	515 South Flower Street, Suite 3100 Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 683-4200
CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited	England and Wales	98-0518702	St. Martin' s Court, 10 Paternoster Row London EC4M 7HP United Kingdom +44 (20) 7182-2000
CB/TCC Holdings LLC	Delaware	42-1718517	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CB/TCC, LLC	Delaware	26-0468617	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900

CBRE Capital Markets, Inc.	Texas	74-1949382	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP	Texas	76-0590855	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware	58-2442753	201 King of Prussia Road, Suite 600 Radnor, Pennsylvania 19087 (610) 995-2500

<b>Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter</b>	<b>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</b>	<b>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</b>	<b>Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices</b>
CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.	Delaware	58-2442755	201 King of Prussia Road, Suite 600 Radnor, Pennsylvania 19087 (610) 995-2500
CBRE Government Services, LLC	Delaware	80-0659792	750 9th Street Suite 900 Washington, District of Columbia 20001 (202)783-8200
CBRE Loan Services, Inc.	Delaware	80-0456541	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.	Delaware	33-6764889	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE Technical Services, LLC	Delaware	04-3507926	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C.	Delaware	74-2900986	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation	Delaware	51-0390846	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
TC Houston, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396198	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
TCCT Real Estate, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396196	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
TCDFW, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396199	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
The Polacheck Company, Inc.	Wisconsin	39-1159669	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900

Trammell Crow Company	Delaware	75-2721454	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.	Delaware	20-5973401	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
Trammell Crow Services, Inc.	Delaware	75-2378868	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000

---

**Debt Securities**  
**CBRE Group, Inc., as Issuer**  
 (Title of the indenture securities)

---

Item 1. General Information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Comptroller of the Currency

Treasury Department

Washington, D.C.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Washington, D.C.

Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco

San Francisco, California 94120

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor. If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None with respect to the trustee.

No responses are included for Items 3-14 of this Form T-1 because the obligor is not in default as provided under Item 13.

Item 15. Foreign Trustee. Not applicable.

Item 16. List of Exhibits. List below all exhibits filed as a part of this Statement of Eligibility.

Exhibit 1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the trustee now in effect.\*

Exhibit 2. A copy of the Comptroller of the Currency Certificate of Corporate Existence and Fiduciary Powers for Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated February 4, 2004.\*\*

Exhibit 3. See Exhibit 2

Exhibit 4. Copy of By-laws of the trustee as now in effect.\*\*\*

Exhibit 5. Not applicable.

Exhibit 6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act.

Exhibit 7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

Exhibit 8. Not applicable.

Exhibit 9. Not applicable.



- 
- \* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the trustee' s Form T-1 filed as exhibit 25 to the Form S-4 dated December 30, 2005 of file number 333-130784-06.
  - \*\* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the trustee' s Form T-1 filed as exhibit 25 to the Form T-3 dated March 3, 2004 of file number 022-28721.
  - \*\*\* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the trustee' s Form T-1 filed as exhibit 25 to the Form S-4 dated May 26, 2005 of file number 333-125274.

---

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the 1st day of December, 2011.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

/s/ Maddy Hall

\_\_\_\_\_

Maddy Hall

Vice President

EXHIBIT 6

December 1, 2011

Securities and Exchange Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Gentlemen:

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the undersigned hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned made by Federal, State, Territorial, or District authorities authorized to make such examination may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Very truly yours,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

/s/ Maddy Hall

---

Maddy Hall

Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of  
Wells Fargo Bank National Association  
of 101 North Phillips Avenue, Sioux Falls, SD 57104  
And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,  
at the close of business September 30, 2011, filed in accordance with 12 U.S.C. §161 for National Banks.

	Dollar Amounts In Millions
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	\$18,415
Interest-bearing balances	68,507
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	172,686
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	859
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	17,996
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	28,871
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	700,233
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	16,825
Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance	683,408
Trading Assets	38,062
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	8,098
Other real estate owned	4,769
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	518
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	108
Intangible assets	
Goodwill	21,171
Other intangible assets	23,005
Other assets	55,781
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$1,142,254</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$797,541
Noninterest-bearing	202,607
Interest-bearing	594,934
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	87,450
Noninterest-bearing	1,897
Interest-bearing	85,553
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	5,657
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	12,477

	Dollar Amounts
	In Millions
Trading liabilities	23,501
Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	35,308
Subordinated notes and debentures	18,407
Other liabilities	37,319
Total liabilities	\$1,017,660
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	519
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	99,254
Retained earnings	18,795
Accumulated other comprehensive income	4,823
Other equity capital components	0
Total bank equity capital	123,391
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	1,203
Total equity capital	124,594
Total liabilities, and equity capital	<u>\$1,142,254</u>

I, Timothy J. Sloan, EVP & CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Timothy J. Sloan  
EVP & CFO

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this Report of Condition and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

John Stumpf  
Carrie Tolstedt  
Avid Modjtabai

Directors

---

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM T-1**

---

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY  
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A  
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

---

- ☐ **CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b) (2)**
- 

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

---

**A National Banking Association**(Jurisdiction of incorporation or  
organization if not a U.S. national bank)**94-1347393**(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)**101 North Phillips Avenue****Sioux Falls, South Dakota**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**57104**

(Zip code)

**Wells Fargo & Company  
Law Department, Trust Section  
MAC N9305-175****Sixth Street and Marquette Avenue, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479  
(612) 667-4608**(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

---

**CBRE GROUP, INC.**(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)**94-3391143**(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)**11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600****Los Angeles, California**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**90025**

(Zip code)

---

**CBRE SERVICES, INC.**

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)**11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600****Los Angeles, California**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**52-1616016**(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)**90025**

(Zip code)

**TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS**

<b>Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter</b>	<b>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</b>	<b>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</b>	<b>Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant' s principal executive offices</b>
CB HoldCo, Inc.	Delaware	26-0468454	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE, Inc.	Delaware	95-2743174	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE Global Investors, Inc.	California	95-3242122	515 South Flower Street, Suite 3100 Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 683-4200
CBRE Global Investors, LLC	Delaware	95-3695034	515 South Flower Street, Suite 3100 Los Angeles, California 90071 (213) 683-4200
CB/TCC Global Holdings Limited	England and Wales	98-0518702	St. Martin' s Court, 10 Paternoster Row London EC4M 7HP United Kingdom +44 (20) 7182-2000
CB/TCC Holdings LLC	Delaware	42-1718517	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CB/TCC, LLC	Delaware	26-0468617	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900

CBRE Capital Markets, Inc.	Texas	74-1949382	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, LP	Texas	76-0590855	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE Clarion CRA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware	58-2442753	201 King of Prussia Road, Suite 600 Radnor, Pennsylvania 19087 (610) 995-2500



<b>Exact Name of registrant as specified in its charter</b>	<b>State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization</b>	<b>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</b>	<b>Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant' s principal executive offices</b>
CBRE Clarion REI Holding, Inc.	Delaware	58-2442755	201 King of Prussia Road, Suite 600 Radnor, Pennsylvania 19087 (610) 995-2500
CBRE Government Services, LLC	Delaware	80-0659792	750 9th Street Suite 900 Washington, District of Columbia 20001 (202)783-8200
CBRE Loan Services, Inc.	Delaware	80-0456541	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
CBRE-Profi Acquisition Corp.	Delaware	33-6764889	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE Technical Services, LLC	Delaware	04-3507926	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
CBRE/LJM Mortgage Company, L.L.C.	Delaware	74-2900986	2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2100 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 787-1900
Insignia/ESG Capital Corporation	Delaware	51-0390846	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900
TC Houston, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396198	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
TCCT Real Estate, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396196	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
TCDFW, Inc.	Delaware	75-2396199	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
The Polacheck Company, Inc.	Wisconsin	39-1159669	11150 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 1600 Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 405-8900

Trammell Crow Company	Delaware	75-2721454	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
Trammell Crow Development & Investment, Inc.	Delaware	20-5973401	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000
Trammell Crow Services, Inc.	Delaware	75-2378868	2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800 Dallas, Texas 75201 (214) 863-3000

---

**Debt Securities**  
**CBRE Services, Inc., as Issuer**  
 (Title of the indenture securities)

---

Item 1. General Information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Comptroller of the Currency

Treasury Department

Washington, D.C.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Washington, D.C.

Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco

San Francisco, California 94120

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor. If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None with respect to the trustee.

No responses are included for Items 3-14 of this Form T-1 because the obligor is not in default as provided under Item 13.

Item 15. Foreign Trustee. Not applicable.

Item 16. List of Exhibits. List below all exhibits filed as a part of this Statement of Eligibility.

Exhibit 1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the trustee now in effect.\*

Exhibit 2. A copy of the Comptroller of the Currency Certificate of Corporate Existence and Fiduciary Powers for Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated February 4, 2004.\*\*

Exhibit 3. See Exhibit 2

Exhibit 4. Copy of By-laws of the trustee as now in effect.\*\*\*

Exhibit 5. Not applicable.

Exhibit 6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act.

Exhibit 7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

Exhibit 8. Not applicable.

Exhibit 9. Not applicable.

- 
- \* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the trustee' s Form T-1 filed as exhibit 25 to the Form S-4 dated December 30, 2005 of file number 333-130784-06.
  - \*\* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the trustee' s Form T-1 filed as exhibit 25 to the Form T-3 dated March 3, 2004 of file number 022-28721.
  - \*\*\* Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the trustee' s Form T-1 filed as exhibit 25 to the Form S-4 dated May 26, 2005 of file number 333-125274.

---

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the 1st day of December, 2011.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

/s/ Maddy Hall

\_\_\_\_\_

Maddy Hall

Vice President

EXHIBIT 6

December 1, 2011

Securities and Exchange Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Gentlemen:

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the undersigned hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned made by Federal, State, Territorial, or District authorities authorized to make such examination may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Very truly yours,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

/s/ Maddy Hall

---

Maddy Hall

Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of  
Wells Fargo Bank National Association  
of 101 North Phillips Avenue, Sioux Falls, SD 57104  
And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,  
at the close of business September 30, 2011, filed in accordance with 12 U.S.C. §161 for National Banks.

	Dollar Amounts In Millions
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	\$18,415
Interest-bearing balances	68,507
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	172,686
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	859
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	17,996
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	28,871
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	700,233
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	16,825
Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance	683,408
Trading Assets	38,062
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	8,098
Other real estate owned	4,769
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	518
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	108
Intangible assets	
Goodwill	21,171
Other intangible assets	23,005
Other assets	55,781
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$1,142,254</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$797,541
Noninterest-bearing	202,607
Interest-bearing	594,934
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	87,450
Noninterest-bearing	1,897
Interest-bearing	85,553
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	5,657
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	12,477

	Dollar Amounts
	In Millions
Trading liabilities	23,501
Other borrowed money	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	35,308
Subordinated notes and debentures	18,407
Other liabilities	37,319
Total liabilities	\$1,017,660
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	519
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	99,254
Retained earnings	18,795
Accumulated other comprehensive income	4,823
Other equity capital components	0
Total bank equity capital	123,391
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	1,203
Total equity capital	124,594
Total liabilities, and equity capital	<u>\$1,142,254</u>

I, Timothy J. Sloan, EVP & CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Timothy J. Sloan  
EVP & CFO

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this Report of Condition and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

John Stumpf                      Directors  
Carrie Tolstedt  
Avid Modjtabai